LaTeX Class for the *Association for Computing Machinery**

Boris Veytsman†

2024/04/13, v2.06

Abstract

This package provides a class for typesetting publications of the Association for Computing Machinery.

Contents

1 Introduction **3**

2 User's guide **3**

2.1 Installation . . . 3
2.2 Invocation and options . . . 6
2.3 Top matter . . . 9
2.4 Top matter of ACM Engage materials . . . 18
2.5 ACM cover page . . . 19
2.6 Internationalization . . . 20
2.7 Algorithms . . . 21
2.8 Figures and tables . . . 21
2.9 Descriptions of images . . . 22
2.10 Theorems . . . 23
2.11 Online-only and offline-only material . . . 23
2.12 Note about anonymous mode . . . 23
2.13 Acknowledgments . . . 24
2.14 Bibliography . . . 25
2.14.1 Processing using BibTeX . . . 25
2.14.2 Processing using BibLaTeX . . . 28
2.15 Colors . . . 28
2.15.1 Manual bibliography . . . 29
2.16 Other notable packages and typographic remarks . . . 29
2.17 Counting words . . . 30
2.18 Creative Commons licenses for ACM publications . . . 30
2.19 Disabled or forbidden commands . . . 31
2.20 Notes for wizards . . . 31

*©2016–2024, Association for Computing Machinery

†borisv@lk.net, boris@varphi.com

2.21 Currently supported publications . . . 32
2.22 Samples . . . 33
2.23 A note about sigchi-a format . . . 34

3 Implementation 36
3.1 Identification . . . 36
3.2 Preload hook . . . 36
3.3 Options . . . 36
3.4 Setting switches . . . 40
3.5 Loading the base class and package . . . 41
3.6 Citations . . . 43
3.7 Internationalization . . . 44
3.8 Sectioning . . . 46
3.9 Hyperxmp and hyperref . . . 49
3.10 Other packages . . . 51
3.11 Paper size and paragraphing . . . 51
3.12 Fonts . . . 55
3.13 Image descriptions . . . 56
3.14 Floats . . . 57
3.15 Lists . . . 59
3.16 Top-matter data . . . 60
3.17 Concepts system . . . 78
3.18 Copyright system . . . 79
3.19 Maketitle hook . . . 85
3.20 ACM Engage top matter . . . 85
3.21 Typesetting top matter . . . 85
3.22 Headers and Footers . . . 101
3.23 Sectioning . . . 107
3.24 TOC lists . . . 110
3.25 Theorems . . . 110
3.26 Balancing columns . . . 113
3.27 Acknowledgments . . . 114
3.28 Conditional typesetting . . . 115
3.29 Additional bibliography commands . . . 115
3.30 Index . . . 116
3.31 End of Class . . . 116

1 Introduction

The Association for Computing Machinery[1] is the world's largest educational and scientific computing society, which delivers resources that advance computing as a science and a profession. It was one of the early adopters of TEX for its typesetting.

It provided several different classes for a number of journals and conference proceedings. Unfortunately during the years since these classes were written, the code was patched many times, and supporting different versions of the classes became difficult.

This package provides the uniform interface for all ACM publications. It is intended to replace all the different classes and packages and provide an up-to-date LATEX package.

This package uses only free TEX packages and fonts included in TEXLive, MikTEX and other popular TEX distributions. It is intended to be published in these distributions itself, which minimizes users' efforts in the installation and support of this package.

I am grateful to Michael D. Adams, Leif Andersen, Lawrence Christopher Angrave, Dirk Beyer, Andrew Black, Joachim Breitner, Yegor Bugayenko, Benjamin Byholm, John Collins, Roberto Di Cosmo, Nils Anders Danielsson, Michael Ekstrand, Matthew Fluet, Paolo G. Giarrusso, Ben Greenman, Enrico Gregorio, Jamie Davis, Ulrike Fischer, Jason Hemann, Peter Kemp, Luis Leiva, Ben Liblit, Rholais Lii, LianTze Lim, Kuldeep S. Meel, Kai Mindermann, Frank Mittelbach, Serguei Mokhov, Ross Moore, John Owens, Joel Nider, Scott Pakin, Tobias Pape, Henning Pohl, Philip Quinn, Mathias Rav, Andreas Reichinger, Matteo Riondato, Craig Rodkin, Bernard Rous, Feras Saad, Kerry A. Seitz, Jr., David Shamma, Gabriel Scherer, Kartik Singhal, Christoph Sommer, Stephen Spencer, Shin Hwei Tan, Daniel Thomas, Shari Trewin, Zack Weinberg, John Wickerson and many others for their invaluable help.

The development version of the package is available at https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart.

2 User's guide

This class uses many commands and customizaton options, so it might appear intimidating for a casual user. Do not panic! Many of these commands and options can be safely left with their default values or the values recommended by your conference or journal editors. If you have problems or questions, do not hesitate to ask me directly or the community at https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart, https://tex.stackexchange.com or the closest TEX Users Group. The world-wide TEX Users Group is at https://tug.org/; please consider joining us if you use TEX regularly.

2.1 Installation

Most probably, you already have this package installed in your favorite TEX distribution; if not, you may want to upgrade. You may need to upgrade it anyway since this package uses a number of relatively recent packages, especially the ones related to fonts.

The latest released version of this package can be found on CTAN: https://www.ctan.org/pkg/acmart. The development version can be found on GitHub: https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart. At this address you can file a bug report—or even contribute your own enhancement by making a pull request.

[1] http://www.acm.org/

Please note that the version on Github is a development (or experimental) version: please download it for testing new features. The production version is the one on CTAN and ACM sites.

Most users should not attempt to install this package themselves but should rather rely on their TEX distributions to provide it. If you decide to install the package yourself, follow the standard rules:

1. Run `latex acmart.ins`. This will produce the file `acmart.cls`
2. Put the files `acmart.cls`, `acm-jdslogo.png`, and `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` in places where LATEX can find them (see [1] or the documentation for your TEX system).
3. Update the database of file names. Again, see [1] or the documentation for your TEX system for the system-specific details.
4. The file `acmart.pdf` provides the documentation for the package. (This is probably the file you are reading now.)

As an alternative to items 2 and 3 you can just put the files in the working directory where your `.tex` file is.

This class uses a number of other packages. They are included in all major TEX distributions (TEXLive, MacTEX, MikTEX) of 2015 and later, so you probably have them installed. Just in case here is the list of these packages:

- *amscls*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amscls
- *amsfonts*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsfonts
- *amsmath*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsmath
- *binhex*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/binhex
- *balance*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/balance
- *booktabs*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs
- *caption*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/caption
- *comment*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/comment
- *cm-super*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cm-super
- *cmap*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cmap
- *doclicense*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/doclicense
- *draftwatermark*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/draftwatermark
- *environ*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/environ
- *etoolbox*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/etoolbox
- *fancyhdr*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fancyhdr
- *float*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/float
- *fontaxes*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fontaxes

- *geometry*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/geometry
- *graphics*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/graphics
- *hyperref*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref
- *hyperxmp*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperxmp
- *iftex*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/iftex
- *inconsolata*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/inconsolata
- *libertine*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/libertine
- *manyfoot*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/manyfoot
- *microtype*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/microtype
- *mmap*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mmap
- *ms*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ms
- *mweights*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mweights
- *natbib*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/natbib
- *nccfoots*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nccfoots
- *newtx*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/newtx
- *oberdiek*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/oberdiek
- *pdftex-def*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/pdftex-def
- *refcount*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/refcount
- *setspace*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/setspace
- *textcase*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase
- *totpages*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/totpages
- *trimspaces*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/trimspaces
- *upquote*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/upquote
- *url*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/url
- *xcolor*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xcolor
- *xkeyval*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xkeyval
- *xstring*, http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xstring

2.2 Invocation and options

To use this class, put in the preamble of your document

```
\documentclass[⟨options⟩]{acmart}
```

There are several options corresponding to the type of the document and its general appearance. They are described below. Generally speaking, the options have `key=value` forms, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmsmall, screen=true, review=false]{acmart}
```

The option `format` describes the format of the output. There are several possible values for this option, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmtog]{acmart}
```

Actually the words `format=` can be omitted, e.g.,

```
\documentclass[acmtog, review=false]{acmart}
```

The possible formats are listed in Table 1. Note that formats starting with `acm` are intended for journals, transactions, and course materials, while formats starting with `sig` are intended for proceedings published as books.

Sometimes conference proceedings are published as a special issue (or issues) of an ACM journal. In this case, you should use the journal format. The templates `sample-acmsmall-conf.tex` and `sample-acmtog-conf.tex` show how to enter conference information. Note that you need to comment out `\acmJournal{...}` line for such papers to get the conference information in the footers and headers.

Starting in 2020, ACM retired formats `sigchi` and `sigchi-a`. SIGCHI conferences now use `sigconf` format for their publications. If a file uses `sigchi` format, a warning is issued, and the format is automatically switched to `sigconf`. Format `sigchi-a` can be used for non-ACM documents only (see Section 2.23). The format `acmcp` is used for ACM cover pages discussed in Section 2.5.

There are several Boolean options that can take `true` or `false` values. They are listed in Table 2. The words `=true` can be omitted when setting a Boolean option, so instead of `screen=true` one can write just `screen`, for example,

```
\documentclass[acmsmall, screen, review]{acmart}
```

The option `review` is useful when combined with the `manuscript` format option. It provides a version suitable for reviewers and copy editors.

Two samples in the `samples` directory, `manuscript` and `acmsmall-submission`, show manuscripts formatted for submission to ACM.

The default for the option `screen` depends on the publication. At present it is `false` for all publications *but* PACM, since PACM is now electronic-only. Thus PACM titles (see Table 5) set this option to `true`. In the future this option may involve additional features suitable for on-screen versions of articles.

The option `natbib` is used when the corresponding BibTeX style is based on `natbib`. In most cases you do not need to set it. See Section 2.14.

Table 1: The possible values for the `format` option

Value	Meaning
`manuscript`	A manuscript. This is the default.
`acmsmall`	Small single-column format. Used for ACMJCSS, CIE, CSUR, DLT, FAC, GAMES, JACM, JATS, JDIQ, JDS, JEA, JERIC, JETC, JRC, PACMCGIT, PACMHCI, PACMMOD, PACMNET, PACMPL, PACMSE, POMACS, TAAS, TACCESS, TACO, TALG, TALLIP (formerly TALIP), TCPS, TDS, TEAC, TECS, TELO, THRI, TIIS, TIOT, TISSEC, TIST, TKDD, TMIS, TOCE, TOCHI, TOCL, TOCS, TOCT, TODAES, TODS, TOIS, TOIT, TOMACS, TOMM (formerly TOMCCAP), TOMPECS, TOMS, TOPC, TOPLAS, TOPML, TOPS, TORS TOS, TOSEM, TOSN, TQC, TRETS, TSAS, TSC, TSLP, and TWEB, including special issues.
`acmlarge`	Large single-column format. Used for DTRAP, HEALTH, IMWUT, JOCCH, and TAP, including special issues.
`acmtog`	Large double-column format. Used for TOG, including annual conference Technical Papers.
`sigconf`	Proceedings format for most ACM conferences (with the exception of SIGPlAN) and all ICPS volumes.
`sigplan`	Proceedings format for SIGPLAN conferences.
`acmengage`	ACM EngageCSEdu Course materials.
`acmcp`	ACM cover page.

The option `anonymous` is used for anonymous review processes and causes all author information to be obscured.

The option `timestamp` is used to include a time stamp in the footer of each page. When preparing a document, this can help avoid confusing different revisions. The footer also includes the page range of the document. This helps detect missing pages in hard copies.

The option `authordraft` is intended for author's drafts that are not intended for distribution. It typesets a copyright block to give the author an idea of its size and the overall size of the paper but overprints it with the phrase "Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.", which is also used as a watermark. This option sets `timestamp` and `review` to `true`, but these can be overriden by setting these options to `false` *after* setting `authordraft` to `true`.

The option `balance` determines whether the last page in the two column mode has balanced columns. By default it is `true`; however, it may lead to problems for some documents. Set it to `false` if you encounter compilation errors. Note that for one page documents `\balance` command might cause problems. An alternative is the (experimental) option `pbalance`, which uses the new package `pbalance` for this end.

The option `urlbreakonhyphens` determines whether URLs can be split between lines after hyphens. By default it is true. Set it to `false` to disallow these breaks.

The option `language` is used to define the languages for the multi-language papers. It is discussed in Section 2.6.

Table 2: Boolean options

Option	Default	Meaning
review	false	A review version: lines are numbered and hyperlinks are colored
screen	see text	A screen version: hyperlinks are colored
natbib	true	Whether to use the natbib package (see Section 2.14)
anonymous	false	Whether to make author(s) anonymous
authorversion	false	Whether to generate a special version for the authors' personal use or posting (see Section 2.3)
nonacm	false	Use the class typesetting options for a non-ACM document, which will not include the conference/journal header and footers. Currenly such documents allow only a Creative Commons license.
timestamp	false	Whether to put a time stamp in the footer of each page
authordraft	false	Whether author's-draft mode is enabled
acmthm	true	Whether to define theorem-like environments, see Section 2.10
balance	true	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode
pbalance	false	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode using pbalance package
urlbreakonhyphens	true	Whether to break urls on hyphens

2.3 Top matter

A number of commands set up *top matter* or (in computer science jargon) *metadata* for an article. They establish the publication name, article title, authors, DOI and other data. Some of these commands, like `\title` and `\author`, should be put by the authors. Others, like `\acmVolume` and `\acmDOI`—by the editors. Below we describe these commands and mention who should issue them. These macros should be used *before* the `\maketitle` command. Note that in previous versions of ACM classes some of these commands should be used before `\maketitle`, and some after it. Now they all must be used before `\maketitle`.

This class internally loads the `amsart` class, so many top-matter commands are inherited from `amsart` [2].

`\acmJournal` The macro `\acmJournal{`⟨*shortName*⟩`}` sets the name of the journal or transaction for journals and transactions. The argument is the short name of the publication *in uppercase*, for example,

```
\acmJournal{TOMS}
```

The currently recognized journals are listed in Table 5. Note that conference proceedings published in *book* form do not set this macro.

`\acmConference` The macro `\acmConference[`⟨*short name*⟩`]{`⟨*name*⟩`}{`⟨*date*⟩`}{`⟨*venue*⟩`}` is used for conference proceedings published in the book form. The arguments are the following:

short name: the abbreviated name of the conference (optional).

name: the name of the conference.

date: the date(s) of the conference.

venue: the place of the conference.

Examples:

```
\acmConference[TD'15]{Technical Data Conference}{November
12--16}{Dallas, TX, USA}
\acmConference{SA'15 Art Papers}{November 02--06, 2015}{Kobe, Japan}
```

`\acmBooktitle` By default we assume that conference proceedings are published in the book named *Proceedings of CONFERENCE*, where CONFERENCE is the name of the conference inferred from the command `\acmConference` above. However, sometimes the book title is different. The command `\acmBooktitle` can be used to set this title, for example,

```
\acmBooktitle{Companion to the first International Conference on the
Art, Science and Engineering of Programming (Programming '17)}
```

An ACM paper should have either `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. If it has both (or more) commands, the last one takes precedence. Note that if you have the command `\acmConference` in a journal format like `acmsmall`, the class will use conference format for bibstrip and reference citation formatting. In the samples directory there is a file `sample-acmsmall-conf.tex` with the example of this usage.

An ACM Engage material should *not* use `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. It may use `\acmBooktitle` to override the default *ACM EngageCSEdu*. It should use `\acmYear` to set the date of the material.

\editor In most cases, conference proceedings are edited. You can use the command \editor{⟨*editor*⟩} to set the editor of the volume. This command can be repeated, for example,

```
\editor{Jennifer B. Sartor}
\editor{Theo D'Hondt}
\editor{Wolfgang De Meuter}
```

\title The command \title, as in the amsart class, has two arguments: one optional, and one mandatory:

\title[⟨*ShortTitle*⟩]{⟨*FullTitle*⟩}

The mandatory argument is the full title of the article. The optional argument, if present, defines the shorter version of the title for running heads. If the optional argument is absent, the full title is used instead.

It is expected that this command is inserted by the author of the manuscript.

\subtitle Besides title, ACM classes allow a subtitle, set with the \subtitle{⟨*subtitle*⟩} macro.

The commands for specifying authors are highly structured. The reason is they serve double duty: the authors' information is typeset in the manuscript *and* is used by the metadata extraction tools for indexing and cataloguing. Therefore it is very important to follow the guidelines exactly.

\author \orcid \affiliation \email The basic commands are \author, \orcid (for the researchers registered with ORCID, http://www.orcid.org/), \affiliation and \email. In the simplest case, you enter them in this order:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Do *not* use the LaTeX \and macro or commas, or \\ between the authors! Each author deserves his or her own \author command. An attempt to list several authors or their e-mails in one command leads to a warning or an error. This is not a bug, but the expected behavior.

Note that some formats do not typeset e-mails or ORCID identifiers. Do not worry: the metadata tools will get them.

ACM strongly encourages that you include ORCIDs for all authors before compiling or submitting for review and/or production processing.

If you do not have an ORCID, you may get one for free by registering at http://www.orcid.org/.

Sometimes an author has several affiliations. In this case, the \affiliation command should be repeated:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Similarly you can repeat the `\email` command.

You may have several authors with the same affiliation, different affiliations, or overlapping affiliations (author A_1 is affiliated with institutions I_1 and I_2, while author A_2 is affiliated with I_2 only, author A_3 is affiliated with I_1 and I_3, etc.). The recommended solution is to put the `\affiliation` commands after each author, possibly repeating them:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

In some cases, when several authors share the same affiliation, you can try to save space using the format

```
\author{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}
```

However, this format is not generally recommended.

`\additionalaffiliation`

In some cases, too many affiliations can take too much space. The command `\additionalaffiliation{`⟨*affiliation*⟩`}` creates a footnote after an author's name with the words "Also with {⟨*affiliation*⟩}". You should use this command only as a last resort. An example of usage is:

```
\author{G. Tobin}
\author{Ben Trovato}
\additionalaffiliation{%
  \institution{The Th{\o}rv{\"a}ld Group}
  \city{Hekla}
  \country{Iceland}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Institute for Clarity in Documentation}
  \city{Dublin}
  \state{Ohio}}
```

Here Trovato and Tobin share their affiliation with the Institute for Clarity in Documentation, but only Ben Trovato is affiliated with The Thørväld Group.

`\position`
`\institution`
`\department`
`\city`
`\state`
`\country`

The `\affiliation` and `\additionalaffiliation` commands are further structured to interact with the metadata extraction tools. Inside these commands you should use

the \position, \institution, \department, \city, \state, and \country macros to indicate the corresponding parts of the affiliation. Note that in some cases (for example, journals) these parts are not printed in the resulting copy, but they *are* necessary since they are used by the XML metadata extraction programs. Do *not* put commas or \\ between the elements of \affiliation. They will be provided automatically.

The fields \institution, \city and \country are mandatory. If they are not provided, an error or a warning is issued. Currently the absence of \country produces an error; ACM may change this in the future.

Starting 2024, ACM no longer collects or print postal addresses of the authors. Thus the commands \streetaddress and \postcode, present in the previous versions of the class, now produce a warining.

An example of the author block:

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\orcid{1234-4564-1234-4565}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \department{School of Biomedical Engineering}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
\email{author@nsw.au.edu}
\author{A. N. Other}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
\author{C. O. Respondent}
\orcid{1234-4565-4564-1234}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of Pennsylvania}
  \city{Philadelphia}
  \state{PA}
  \country{USA}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
```

Note that the old ACM conference formats did not allow more than six authors and required some effort from authors to achieve alignment. The new format is much better in this.

Sometimes an author works in several departments within the same insitution. There could be two situations: the departments are independent, or one department is within another. In the first case, just repeat the command \department several times. To handle the second case the command has an optional numerical parameter. The departments with higher numbers are higher in the organizational chart. Compare

```
\affiliation{%
  \department[0]{Department of Lunar Studies} % 0 is the default
```

```
  \department[1]{John Doe Institute} % higher than 0
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

and

```
\affiliation{%
  \department{Department of Lunar Studies} % Not in the John Doe Institute!
  \department{John Doe Institute}
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

\thanks Like amsart (and unlike standard LaTeX), we allow \thanks only *outside* of the commands \title and \author. This command is obsolete and should *not* be used in most cases. Do not list your acknowledgments or grant sponsors here. Put this information in the acks environment (see Section 2.13).

\authorsaddresses In some formats, addresses are printed as a footnote on the first page. By default LaTeX typesets them itself using the information you give it. However, you can override its choice using the commmand \authorsaddresses{⟨*contact addresses*⟩}, for example,

```
\authorsaddresses{%
 Authors' addresses: G.~Zhou, Computer Science Department, College of
 William and Mary, 104 Jameson Rd, Williamsburg, PA 23185, US;
 V.~B\'eranger, Inria Paris-Rocquencourt, Rocquencourt, France;
 A.~Patel, Rajiv Gandhi University, Rono-Hills, Doimukh, Arunachal
 Pradesh, India; H.~Chan, Tsinghua University, 30 Shuangqing Rd,
 Haidian Qu, Beijing Shi, China; T.~Yan, Eaton Innovation Center,
 Prague, Czech Republic; T.~He, C.~Huang, J.~A.~Stankovic University
 of Virginia, School of Engineering Charlottesville, VA 22903, USA;
 T. F. Abdelzaher, (Current address) NASA Ames Research Center,
 Moffett Field, California 94035.}
```

You can *suppress* printing authors' addresses by setting them to an empty string: \authorsaddresses{}. Please note that authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles.

\titlenote \subtitlenote \authornote While the command \thanks generates a note without a footnote mark, sometimes the authors might need notes more tightly connected to the title, subtitle or author. The commands \titlenote, \subtitlenote and \authornote that follow the corresponding commands (\title, \subtitle and \author) generate such notes. For example,

```
\title{This is a title}
\titlenote{This is a titlenote}
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{This is an authornote}
```

Please never use a \footnote inside an \author or \title command since this confuses the metadata extraction software. (Actually these commands now produce errors.)

\authornotemark Sometimes one may need to have the same footnote connected to several authors. The command \authornotemark[⟨*number*⟩] adds just the footnote mark, for example,

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
```

```
\authornote{Both authors contributed equally to the paper}
...
\author{A. N. Other}
\authornotemark[1]
```

The correct numbering of these marks is the responsibility of the user.

\acmVolume
\acmNumber
\acmArticle
\acmYear
\acmMonth

The macros \acmVolume, \acmNumber, \acmArticle, \acmYear and \acmMonth are inserted by the editor and set the journal volume, issue, article number, year and month corrspondingly. The arguments of all these commands, including \acmMonth, is numerical. For example,

```
\acmVolume{9}
\acmNumber{4}
\acmArticle{39}
\acmYear{2010}
\acmMonth{3}
```

Note that \acmArticle is used not only for journals but also for some conference proceedings.

\acmArticleSeq

The articles in the same issue of a journal have a *sequence number*. By default it is the same as the article number, but the command \acmArticleSeq{⟨*n*⟩} can be used to change it:

```
\acmArticle{39}   % The sequence number will be 39 by default
\acmArticleSeq{5} % We redefine it to 5
```

\acmSubmissionID

If your paper got a Submission ID from the Conference Management System, put it here:

```
\acmSubmissionID{123-A56-BU3}
```

\acmISBN

Book-like volumes have ISBN numbers attached to them. The macro \acmISBN{⟨*ISBN*⟩} sets it. Normally it is set by the typesetter, for example,

```
\acmISBN{978-1-4503-3916-2}
```

Setting it to the empty string, as \acmISBN{}, suppresses printing the ISBN.

\acmDOI

The macro \acmDOI{⟨*DOI*⟩} sets the DOI of the article, for example,

```
\acmDOI{10.1145/9999997.9999999}
```

It is normally set by the typesetter. Setting it to the empty string, as \acmDOI{}, suppresses the DOI.

\acmBadge

Some conference articles get special distinctions, for example, the artifact evaluation for PPoPP 2016 (see http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html). These articles display special badges supplied by the conference organizers. This class provides command to add these badges: \acmBadge[⟨*url*⟩]{⟨*graphics*⟩}. The arguments have the following meaning: [⟨*url*⟩], if provided, sets the link to the badge authority in the screen version, while {⟨*graphics*⟩} sets the graphics file with the badge image. The file must be a cropped

square, which is scaled to a standard size in the output. For example, if the badge image is `ae-logo.pdf`, the command is

```
\acmBadgeR[http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html]{ae-logo}
```

The command can be repeated, if a paper has several badges.

`\startPage` The macro `\startPage{`⟨*page*⟩`}` sets the first page of the article in a journal or book. It is used by the typesetter.

`\terms` `\keywords` The command `\keywords{`⟨*keyword, keyword,…*⟩`}` sets keywords for the article. They must be separated by commas, for example,

```
\keywords{wireless sensor networks, media access control,
multi-channel, radio interference, time synchronization}
```

`CCSXML` (*env.*) `\ccsdesc` ACM publications are classified according to the ACM Computing Classification Scheme (CCS). CCS codes are used both in the typeset version of the publications *and* in the metadata in various databases. Therefore you need to provide both TEX commands and XML metadata with the paper.

The tool at http://dl.acm.org/ccs.cfm can be used to generate CCS codes. After you select the topics, click on "Generate CCS codes" to get results like the following:

```
\begin{CCSXML}
<ccs2012>
 <concept>
  <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010562</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Embedded systems</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>500</concept_significance>
 </concept>
 <concept>
  <concept_id>10010520.10010575.10010755</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Redundancy</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>300</concept_significance>
 </concept>
 <concept>
  <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010554</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Robotics</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
 </concept>
 <concept>
  <concept_id>10003033.10003083.10003095</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Networks~Network reliability</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
 </concept>
</ccs2012>
\end{CCSXML}

\ccsdesc[500]{Computer systems organization~Embedded systems}
\ccsdesc[300]{Computer systems organization~Redundancy}
\ccsdesc{Computer systems organization~Robotics}
\ccsdesc[100]{Networks~Network reliability}
```

You just need to copy this code and paste it in your paper anywhere before `\maketitle`.

CCS Concepts and user-defined keywords are required for all articles over two pages in length, and are optional for one- and two-page articles (or abstracts).

`\setcopyright` There are several possibilities for the copyright of the papers published by the ACM: the authors may license the paper to the ACM, some or all authors might be employees of the US or Canadian governments, etc. Accordingly the command `\setcopyright{...}` is introduced. Its argument is the copyright status of the paper, for example, `\setcopyright{acmcopyright}`. The possible values for this command are listed in Table 3. This command must be placed in the preamble, before `\begin{document}`. Additional information about ACM copyright rules is discussed in Section 2.18.

`\setcctype` If Creative Commons license is used, the package by default chooses CC-BY 4.0 Attribution 4.0 International license. You can override this choice by the command `\setcctype[`⟨*version*⟩`]{`⟨*type*⟩`}`, where `[`⟨*version*⟩`]` can be either 3.0 or 4.0 (4.0 by default), and `{`⟨*type*⟩`}` can be one of `zero`, `by`, `by-sa`, `by-nd`, `by-nc`, `by-nc-sa`, `by-nc-nd` (see https://creativecommons.org/licenses/ for the explanation). This command should be used in the preamble only.

Material published under Creative Commons license should include the corresponding icon. A modern TEX distribution includes these icons in the package *doclicense*. In case your distribution does not have them, ACM provides a file `ccicons.zip` with these icons. Just unzip it in the same directory where your document is.

The ACM submission software should generate the right command for you to paste into your file.

`\copyrightyear` Each copyright statement must have the year of copyright. By default it is the same as `\acmYear`, but you can override this using the macro `\copyrightyear`, e.g.,

```
\acmYear{2016}
\copyrightyear{2015}
```

There is a special case for a personal copy that the authors may be allowed to generate for their use or a posting on a personal site (check the instructions for the specific journal or conference for the details). The document option `authorversion=true` produces a special form of the copyright statement for this case. Note that you still need the `\setcopyright` command and (optionally) `\copyrightyear` command to tell TEX about the copyright owner and year. Also, you should be aware that due to the different sizes of the permssion blocks for the printed version and authors' version, the page breaks might be different between them.

`abstract` (*env.*) The environment `abstract` must *precede* the `\maketitle` command. Again, this is different from the standard LATEX. Putting `abstract` after `\maketitle` will trigger an error.

`teaserfigure` (*env.*) A special kind of figure is used for many two-column conference proceedings. This figure is placed just after the authors but before the main text. The environment `teaserfigure` is used for these figures. This environment must be used *before* `\maketitle`, for example,

```
\begin{teaserfigure}
  \includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{sampleteaser}
  \caption{This is a teaser}
  \label{fig:teaser}
\end{teaserfigure}
```

Table 3: Parameters for the \setcopyright command

Parameter	Meaning
none	The copyright and permission information is not typeset. (This is the option for some ACM conferences.)
acmlicensed	The authors retain the copyright but license the publication rights to ACM.
rightsretained	The authors retain the copyright and publication rights to themselves or somebody else.
usgov	All the authors are employees of the US government.
usgovmixed	Some authors are employees of the US government.
cagov	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government.
cagovmixed	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government.
licensedusgovmixed	Some authors are employees of the US government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
licensedcagov	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
licensedcagovmixed	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
othergov	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada.
licensedothergov	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
iw3c2w3	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2.
iw3c2w3g	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2, when some authors are approved Google employees.
cc	Creative Commons license. If this key is set, *doclicense* images are used to typeset the license. See also \setcctype command. Note that at present this license can be used only either for acmengage format, or for nonacm publications, or for the authors that meet any of the following requirements: (a) part of the ACM Open Program; (b) publishing in a Gold Open Access publication; (c) paying the Open Access APC; (d) part of the Google publishing agreement.
acmcopyright	The authors transfer the copyright to the ACM. This choice is no longer available for the non-commissioned authors and will trigger a warning.

Table 4: Settings for the `\settopmatter` command

Parameter	Values	Meaning
`printccs`	true/false	Whether to print CCS categories
`printacmref`	true/false	Whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry
`printfolios`	true/false	Whether to print page numbers (folios)
`authorsperrow`	numeric	Number of authors per row for the title page in conference proceedings formats

`\settopmatter` Some information in the top matter is printed for certain journals or proceedings and suppressed for others. You can override these defaults using the command `\settopmatter{`⟨*settings*⟩`}`. The settings and their meanings are listed in Table 4. For example,

```
\settopmatter{printacmref=false, printccs=true, printfolios=true}
```

The parameter `authorsperrow` requires some explanation. In conference proceedings authors' information is typeset in boxes, several boxes per row (see `sample-sigconf.pdf`, `sample-sigplan.pdf`, etc.). The number of boxes per row is determined automatically. If you want to override this, you can do it using this parameter, for example,

```
\settopmatter{authorsperrow=4}
```

However, in most cases you should *not* do this and should use the default settings. Setting `authorsperrow` to 0 will revert it to the default settings.

The parameter `printacmref` specifies whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry (default), or not. Note that this entry is required for all articles over one page in length, and is optional for one-page articles (abstracts).

`\received` The command `\received[`⟨*stage*⟩`]{`⟨*date*⟩`}` sets the history of the publication. The `[`⟨*stage*⟩`]` argument is optional; the default is `Received` for the first date and `revised` for the subsequent ones. For example,

```
\received{20 February 2007}
\received[revised]{12 March 2009}
\received[accepted]{5 June 2009}
```

`\maketitle` The macro `\maketitle` must be the last command in the top-matter group. That is it must follow the commands defined in this section.

`\shortauthors` *After* the command `\maketitle`, the macro `\shortauthors` stores the names of the authors for the running head. You can redefine it if the list of author's name is too long, e.g.,

```
\maketitle
\renewcommand{\shortauthors}{Zhou et al.}
```

2.4 Top matter of ACM Engage materials

ACM Engage materials resemble conference proceedings, but have some special features. First, as a rule, they are released under a Creative Commons license. By default CC-BY is used. However, if you want to use another variant of CC license, use

\setcctype command, for example, \setcctype{by-nc}. Second, abstract is called *synopsis*. Third, there are special top matter items used for the materials, such as *Course, Resource Type, Programming Language, CS Topics*.

\setengagemetadata These items are set with the command \setengagemetadata{⟨*name*⟩}{⟨*value*⟩}, for example,

```
\setengagemetadata{Course}{CS1}
\setengagemetadata{Programming Language}{Python}
\setengagemetadata{Knowledge Unit}{Programming Concepts}
\setengagemetadata{CS Topics}{Functions, Data Types, Expressions,
Mathematical Reasoning}
```

Note that the type of Creative Commons license, if such license is used, is automatically added to the metadata.

2.5 ACM cover page

ACM cover pages are forms of extended abstracts that are added to journals at the late stage. Authors prepare them as separate .tex files using acmcp format. At present only JDS uses them, but in the future this may change.

There are several top matter commands specific for this format.

\acmArticleType There are five article types accepted by JDS: *Research* (the default), *Review*, *Discussion*, *Invited*, and *Position*. The command \acmArticleType{⟨*type*⟩} sets the article type, for example

```
\acmArticleType{Review}
```

\acmCodeLink \acmDataLink The commands \acmCodeDataLink{⟨*link*⟩} and \acmDataLink{⟨*link*⟩} set the links to the data and code accompanying the paper, for example,

```
\acmCodeLink{https://github.com/repository/code}
\acmDataLink{https://datadryad.org/stash/dataset/doi:DOI}
```

You may repeat these commands if you have several repositories.

\acmContributions The command \acmContributions{⟨*contributions*⟩} sets the contributions of the authors, for example,

```
\acmContributions{AW designed the study, CD performed it, all
authors contributed to the writing.}
```

ACM cover page should have the following obligatory sections:

- Problem statement,
- Methods,
- Results,
- Significance.

Sometimes the addresses extracted from the authors' data are too long to fit on the page. In this case the command `\authorsaddresses` can be use to override them, for example,

```
\authorsaddresses{Corresponding author: Ben Trovato,
\href{mailto:trovato@corporation.com}{trovato@corporation.com};
Institute for Clarity in Documentation, P.O. Box 1212, Dublin,
Ohio, USA, 43017-6221}
```

The design of the cover page may require additional runs of latex to make the elements of the page align.

2.6 Internationalization

ACM accepts publications in languages other than English, as well as papers in English with translations of titles, subtitles, keywords and abstracts into other languages. Papers in languages other than English usually have titles, subtitles (if applicable), keywords and abstracts in English. Note that CCS concepts are always typeset in English.

To submit these papers you need to set the option `language` in the `\documentclass` command. This option can be repeated, for example,

```
\documentclass[sigconf, language=french, language=english]{acmart}
```

The last language in the list is the main language of the paper, i.e. the one for the main title, abstract, body, etc. The other languages are *secondary*, and used for translated titles, keywords, abstracts. Thus the paper above is written in English, and has a secondary abstract and a secondary title in French. On the other hand, a paper in French wih secondary titles and abstracts in English and German should use, for example

```
\documentclass[sigconf,
               language=german,
               language=english,
               language=french]{acmart}
```

This key can use any language defined in *babel* package [3] (currently the package is tested with English, French, German and Spanish languages; other languages may require a translation of `\keywordsname` macro). Actually *acmart* loads *babel* internally, so you can use the facilities provided by this package.

If this key is set, you have access to several additional top matter commands.

`\translatedtitle` `\translatedsubtitle` `\translatedkeywords`

The commands `\translatedtitle{`⟨*language*⟩`}`title, `\translatedsubtitle{`⟨*language*⟩`}`subtitle and `\translatedkeywords`language`keywords` are used to set title, subtitle and keywords in the secondary language. For example, a paper in English with French title and abstract may set

```
\title{A note on computational complexity}
\translatedtitle{french}{Remarque sur la complexit\'e de calcul}
```

while a paper in French should set

```
\title{Remarque sur la complexit\'e de calcul}
\translatedtitle{english}{A note on computational complexity}
```

`translatedabstract` (*env.*) Similarly, `translatedabstract` environment has a mandatory language argument, for example,

```
\begin{translatedastract}{english}
  This is the English version of the abstract
\end{translatedastract}
```

You can repeat these commands if a paper has more than one secondary language.

Use the standard commands (`\title`, `\subtitle`, `\keywords`, `abstract`) for the main language of the paper.

2.7 Algorithms

There are now several good packages for typesetting algorithms [4, 5, 6], and the authors are free to choose their favorite one.

2.8 Figures and tables

The new ACM styles use the standard LaTeX interface for figures and tables. There are some important items to be aware of, however.

1. The captions for figures must be entered *after* the figure bodies and for tables *before* the table bodies.
2. The ACM uses the standard types for figures and tables and adds several new ones. In total there are the following types:

   figure, table: a standard figure or table taking a full text width in one-column formats and one column width in two-column formats.

   figure*, table* in two-column formats, a special figure or table taking a full text width.

   teaserfigure: a special figure before `\maketitle`.
3. Accordingly, when scaling images, one should use the following sizes:
   (a) For `teaserfigure`, `figure` in one-column mode or `figure*` in two-column mode, use `\textwidth`. In one-column mode, you can also use `\columnwidth`, which coincides with `\textwidth` in this case.
   (b) For `figure` in two-column mode, use `\columnwidth`.

It is strongly recommended to use the package `booktabs` [7] and follow its main principles of typography with respect to tables:

1. Never, ever use vertical rules.
2. Never use double rules.

It is also a good idea not to overuse horizontal rules.

For table *footnotes* you have several options described in the TeX FAQ [1]. The simplest one is to use a `\minipage` environment:

```
\begin{table}
\caption{Simulation Configuration}
```

```
\label{tab:conf}
\begin{minipage}{\columnwidth}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
  \toprule
  TERRAIN\footnote{This is a table footnote. This is a
    table footnote. This is a table footnote.} &
    (200\,m$\times$200\,m) Square\\
  Node Number     & 289\\
  Node Placement  & Uniform\\
  Application     & Many-to-Many/Gossip CBR Streams\\
  Payload Size    & 32 bytes\\
  Routing Layer   & GF\\
  MAC Layer       & CSMA/MMSN\\
  Radio Layer     & RADIO-ACCNOISE\\
  Radio Bandwidth & 250Kbps\\
  Radio Range     & 20m--45m\\
  \bottomrule
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\bigskip
\footnotesize\emph{Source:} This is a table
 sourcenote. This is a table sourcenote. This is a table
 sourcenote.

 \emph{Note:} This is a table footnote.
\end{minipage}
\end{table}
```

Tables and figures are by default centered. However, in some cases (for example, when you use several subimages per figure) you may need to override this. A good way to do so is to put the contents into a `\minipage` of the width `\columnwidth`.

2.9 Descriptions of images

`\Description` Some readers of ACM publications might be visually challenged. These readers might use a voice-over software to read aloud the papers. It is important to provide them a description of each image used in the paper.

The command `\Description[`⟨*short description*⟩`]{`⟨*long description*⟩`}` should be placed inside every `figure`, `teaserfigure` or `marginfigure` environment to provide a description of the image(s) used in the figure. Unlike `\caption`, which is used alongside the image, `\Description` is intended to be used instead of the image, for example,

```
\begin{figure}
  \centering
  \includegraphics{voltage}
  \Description{A bell-like histogram centered at $0.5$~V with most
  measurements between $0.2$~V and $0.8$~V}
  \caption{Histogram of the measurements of voltage}
  \label{fig:voltage}
\end{figure}
```

At present the lack of descriptions generates a warning at compilation.

2.10 Theorems

The ACM classes define two theorem styles and several pre-defined theorem environments:

acmplain: this is the style used for `theorem`, `conjecture`, `proposition`, `lemma` and `corollary`, and

acmdefinition: this is the style used for `example` and `definition`.

These environments are defined by default. In the unusual circumstance that a user does not wish to have these environments defined, the option `acmthm=false` in the preamble will suppress them.

Sometimes authors want to define new theorem-like constructs that use `theorem` counters. These constructs must be defined either after `\begin{document}`, or delayed using `\AtEndPreamble` macro, for example,

```
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
  \newtheorem{remark}[theorem]{Remark}}
```

2.11 Online-only and offline-only material

`printonly` (*env.*)
`screenonly` (*env.*)

Some supplementary material in ACM publications is put online but not in the printed version. The text inside the environment `screenonly` will be typeset only when the option `screen` (see Section 2.2) is set to `true`. Conversely, the text inside the environment `printonly` is typeset only when this option is set to `false`. For example,

```
\section{Supplementary materials}

\begin{printonly}
  Supplementary materials are available in the online version of this paper.
\end{printonly}

\begin{screenonly}
  (The actual supplementary materials.)
\end{screenonly}
```

We use the `comment` package for typesetting this code, so `\begin` and `\end` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.12 Note about anonymous mode

`anonsuppress` (*env.*)

When the option `anonymous` is selected, TEX suppresses author information (including the number of authors) for an anonymous review. However, sometimes the information identifying the authors may be present in the body of the paper. For example,

```
\begin{anonsuppress}
  This is the continuation of the previous work by the author
  \cite{prev1, prev2}.
\end{anonsuppress}
```

As for the printonly and screenonly environments, \begin{anonsuppress} and \end{anonsuppress} should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

\anon To suppress short snippets of information, use the command \anon[⟨*substitute*⟩]{⟨*suppressed-text*⟩}. By default [⟨*substitute*⟩] is the word ANONYMOUS. Examples:

```
This work was performed at \anon{NSA}.
This work was performed at \anon[No Such Agency]{NSA}.
```

2.13 Acknowledgments

The traditional "Acknowledgments" section is conventionally used to thank persons and granting agencies for their help and support. However, there are several important considerations about this section.

First, in anonymous mode this section must be omitted: it gives too much information to reviewers. Second, data about grants is extracted and stored separately by the postprocessing software. ACM classes provide facilities for both these tasks.

acks (*env.*) The environment acks starts an unnumbered section "Acknowledgments" unless the anonymous mode is chosen. Put all thanks inside this environment.

As for the printonly and screenonly environments, \begin{acks} and \end{acks} should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

\grantsponsor \grantnum All financial support *must* be listed using the commands \grantsponsor and \grantnum. These commands tell the postprocessing software about the granting organization and grant. The format of these commands is the following:

\grantsponsor{⟨*sponsorID*⟩}{⟨*name*⟩}{⟨*url*⟩}
\grantnum[⟨*url*⟩]{⟨*sponsorID*⟩}{⟨*number*⟩}.

Here {⟨*sponsorID*⟩} is the unique ID used to match grants to sponsors, {⟨*name*⟩} is the name of the sponsor, {⟨*url*⟩} is its URL, and {⟨*number*⟩} is the grant number. The {⟨*sponsorID*⟩} of the \grantnum command must correspond to the {⟨*sponsorID*⟩} of a \grantsponsor command. Some awards have their own web pages, which you can include using the optional argument of the \grantnum command.

At present {⟨*sponsorID*⟩} is chosen by the authors and can be an arbitrary key in the same way the label of a \cite is arbitrarily chosen. There might be a change to this policy if the ACM decides to create a global database of sponsoring organizations.

Example:

```
\begin{acks}
  The authors would like to thank Dr. Yuhua Li for providing the
  matlab code of the \textit{BEPS} method.

  The authors would also like to thank the anonymous referees for
  their valuable comments and helpful suggestions. This work is
  supported by the \grantsponsor{GS501100001809}{National Natural
  Science Foundation of
  China}{https://doi.org/10.13039/501100001809} under Grant
  No.:~\grantnum{GS501100001809}{61273304}
  and~\grantnum[http://www.nnsf.cn/youngscientists]{GS501100001809}{Young
  Scientists' Support Program}.
\end{acks}
```

2.14 Bibliography

The ACM lets you use either BibTEX or BibLATEX to process your references: they require slightly different setup of your LATEX file, as detailed in the following subsections.

2.14.1 Processing using BibTEX

This uses the `natbib` package for formatting references and the BibTEX style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` for BibTEX processing. You can disable loading of `natbib` using the option `natbib=false` in `\documentclass`. However, it is not recommended, as well as the use of BibTEX styles other than `ACM-Reference-Format.bst`, and may delay the processing of the manuscript.

`\citestyle` If you use `natbib`, you can select one of two predefined citation styles using the command `\citestyle`: the author-year format `acmauthoryear` or the numeric format `acmnumeric`. For example,

```
\citestyle{acmauthoryear}
```

Note that numeric citations are the default mode for most formats.

`\setcitestyle` You can further customize `natbib` using the `\setcitestyle` command, for example,

```
\setcitestyle{numbers,sort&compress}
```

One of the more common versions is

```
\setcitestyle{nosort}
```

It is useful if you do not like the way `natbib` sorts citation lists.

If you use `natbib`, then commands like `\citep` and `\citeauthor` are automatically supported. The command `\shortcite` is the same as `\cite` in numerical mode and cites the year in author-date mode.

Note that before version 1.48 the command `\citeyear` put the year in parentheses. In version 1.48 and later it produces just the year; the command `\citeyearpar` can be used to emulate its old behavior.

There are several customized BIBTEX entry types and fields in the ACM style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` that you may want to be aware of.

The style supports the fields `doi` and `url`, for example,

```
doi =          "10.1145/1188913.1188915",
url =          "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.pdf",
```

Normally the printing of URL is suppressed if DOI is present. However, there is a special field `distinctURL`. If it is present and is not zero, URL is printed even if DOI is present.

The style supports the arXiv-recommended fields `eprint` and (optionally) `primaryclass`, for example,

```
eprint =       "960935712",
primaryclass = "cs",
```

See the examples at https://arxiv.org/help/hypertex/bibstyles.

There are several special entry types. Types online and game are used for Web pages and games, for example,

```
@online{Thornburg01,
 author =       "Harry Thornburg",
 year =         "2001",
 title =        "Introduction to Bayesian Statistics",
 url =          "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.html",
 month =        mar,
 lastaccessed = "March 2, 2005",
}
```

Entry types artifactsoftware, artifactdataset (with synonyms software and dataset) can be used to cite software artifacts and datasets, for example,

```
@ArtifactSoftware{R,
   title = {R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing},
   author = {{R Core Team}},
   organization = {R Foundation for Statistical Computing},
   address = {Vienna, Austria},
   year = {2019},
   url = {https://www.R-project.org/},
}
@ArtifactDataset{UMassCitations,
 author    =  {Sam Anzaroot and Andrew McCallum},
 title     =  {{UMass} Citation Field Extraction Dataset},
 year      = 2013,
 url       =
    {http://www.iesl.cs.umass.edu/data/data-umasscitationfield},
 lastaccessed = {May 27, 2019}
}
```

For these entry types you can use the lastaccessed field to add the access date for the URL.

There are two ways to enter video or audio sources in the bibliograpy corresponding to two different possibilies. For standalone sources available online, you can use an online entry and set its howpublished field. For example,

```
@online{Obama08,
 author =       "Barack Obama",
 year   =       "2008",
 title  =       "A more perfect union",
 howpublished = "Video",
 day    =       "5",
 url    =       "http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6528042696351994555",
 month  =       mar,
 lastaccessed = "March 21, 2008",
}
```

For sources available as attachments to conference proceedings and similar documents, you can use the usual inproceedings entry type and set its howpublished field:

```
@Inproceedings{Novak03,
```

```
 author =       "Dave Novak",
 title =        "Solder man",
 booktitle =    "ACM SIGGRAPH 2003 Video Review on Animation theater Program",
 year =         "2003",
 publisher =    "ACM Press",
 address =      "New York, NY",
 pages =        "4",
 month =        "March 21, 2008",
 doi =          "10.9999/woot07-S422",
 howpublished = "Video",
}
```

Sometimes you need to cite a complete issue of a journal. The `periodical` entry type is intended for this:

```
@periodical{JCohen96,
 key =          "Cohen",
 editor =       "Jacques Cohen",
 title =        "Special issue: Digital Libraries",
 journal =      "Communications of the {ACM}",
 volume =       "39",
 number =       "11",
 month =        nov,
 year =         "1996",
}
```

If you do not know the year of publication, the style will add "[n. d.]" (for "no date") to the entry.

If you do not know the author (this is often the case for online entries), use the `key` field to add a key for sorting and citations, for example,

```
@online{TUGInstmem,
 key =          {TUG},
 year  =        2017,
 title =        "Institutional members of the {\TeX} Users Group",
 url =          "http://wwtug.org/instmem.html",
 lastaccessed = "May 27, 2017",
}
```

A note about sorting. The current ACM bibliography styles always sort the entries according to authors names and publication year. There is a controversy about sorting names with "von" or "van" part: should Ludwig van Beethoven be sorted under "V" or under "B"? The American practice is to use "van" in sorting, i.e. to file van Beethoven under "V". However, some authorities recommend to sort Dutch persons according to their last names (see e.g. https://www.ifla.org/files/assets/cataloguing/pubs/names-of-persons_1996.pdf). While I do not want to take a part in this dispute, I would like to point to the old "noopsort" trick by Oren Patashnik. Add to the `.bib` file the line

```
@PREAMBLE{"\providecommand{\noopsort}[1]{}"}
```

and then encode the author as

```
author = {Ludwig {\noopsort{Beethoven}}van Beethoven},
```

This will make the author to be sorted as “Beethoven” rather than “van Beethoven”.

The current bst style defines a number of macros for common journal names. In particular, all journals listed in Table 5 are includes, so you can use strings like `journal = taccess` for *ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing*.

2.14.2 Processing using BibLaTeX

You will find in this package two sets of style files for BibLaTeX, `acmnumeric` and `acmauthoryear`, that mimic the behaviour of the ACM-Reference-Format.bst BibTeX sytle. They provide you access to all the power of BibLaTeX and already include support for advanced citation of software artefact from the `biblatex-software` package, also separately available on CTAN. Look at the `biblatex-software` documentation to learn more about what it offers.

There are a few key differences in how the LaTeX sources are set up when using BibLaTeX instead of BibTeX, that we summarize briefly here (please refer to the official BibLaTeX documentation for more details).

In the preamble of your document you need to load the BibLaTeX package and select the approriate bibliography style, as follows

```
\RequirePackage[
 datamodel=acmdatamodel,
 style=acmnumeric, % use style=acmauthoryear for publications that require it
 ]{biblatex}
```

Also in the preamble, you need to declare the bibliography sources files using the `\addbibresouce` directe (one `\addbibresource` command per source file), e.g.:

```
\addbibresource{software.bib}
\addbibresource{sample-base.bib}
```

At the end of the document, where you want the bibliography to appear, you need to place the command `\printbibliography`.

Look at the `sample-*-biblatex.tex` files that can be found in the samples directory after running `make` for templates showcasing these BibLaTeX styles.

2.15 Colors

While printed ACM publications are usually black and white, `screen` mode allows the use of colors. The ACM classes pre-define several colors according to [8]: `ACMBlue`, `ACMYellow`, `ACMOrange`, `ACMRed`, `ACMLightBlue`, `ACMGreen`, `ACMPurple` and `ACMDarkBlue`. You can use them in color assignments.

The ACM provides the following recommendation on color use.

The most accessible approach would be to ensure that your article is still readable when printed in greyscale. The most notable reasons for this are:

1. The most common type of inherited Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is red-green (in which similar-brightness colors that differ only in their amounts of red or green are often confused), and it affects up to 8% of males and 0.5% of females of Northern European descent.

2. The most common type of acquired Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is blue-yellow (including mild cases for many older adults).

3. Most printing is in black and white.

4. Situational impairments (e.g., bright sunlight shining on a mobile screen) tend to reduce the entire color gamut, reducing color discriminability.

Note: It is *not* safe to encode information using only variations in color (i.e., only differences in hue and/or saturation) as there is bound to be someone affected!

To ensure that you are using the most accessible colors, the ACM recommends that you choose sets of colors to help ensure suitable variations in when printed in greyscale by using either of the following tools:

1. ColourBrewer: http://colorbrewer2.org/

2. ACE: The Accessible Colour Evaluator: http://daprlab.com/ace/ for designing WCAG 2.0 compliant palettes.

2.15.1 Manual bibliography

Some people create bibliographies manually, writing down `\bibitem` commands explicitly. This approach is *not* recommended for ACM styles. The reason is, ACM submissions, besides being typeset, are also processed by special programs that extract metadata and references. Bibliographies created automatically with ACM styles contain customized macros for these programs, for example,

```
\bibitem[Ablamowicz and Fauser(2007)]%
        {Ablamowicz07}
\bibfield{author}{\bibinfo{person}{Rafal Ablamowicz} {and}
  \bibinfo{person}{Bertfried Fauser}.} \bibinfo{year}{2007}\natexlab{}.
\newblock \bibinfo{booktitle}{\emph{CLIFFORD: a Maple 11 Package for Clifford
  Algebra Computations, version 11}}.
\newblock
\urldef\tempurl%
\url{http://math.tntech.edu/rafal/cliff11/index.html}
\showURL{%
Retrieved February 28, 2008 from \tempurl}
```

Manual bibliographies without these macros may slow down the publication process, and thus are not recommended for ACM submissions.

2.16 Other notable packages and typographic remarks

Several other packages are recommended for specialized tasks.

The package `subcaption` [9] is recommended for complex figures with several subplots or subfigures that require separate subcaptioning. The packages `nomencl` [10] and

glossaries [11] can be used for the automatic creation of the lists of symbols and concepts used.

By default acmart prevents all widows and orphans (i.e., lonely lines at the beginning or end of the page) and hyphenation at the end of the page. This is done by the rather strict settings

```
\widowpenalty=10000
\clubpenalty=10000
\brokenpenalty=10000
```

However, this may lead to frustrating results when the authors must obey a page limit. Setting these penalties to smaller values may help if you absolutely need to.

Another problem might be the too strict line breaking rules. Again, a strategically placed \sloppy command or putting the problematic paragraph inside sloppypar environment might help—but beware, the results might be, well, sloppy.

Note that the uppercasing in section titles is done using the textcase package [12], so the command \NoCaseChange inside the title may help to prevent extraneous uppercasing.

2.17 Counting words

Some ACM conferences use word count limits for papers. The calculation of word number for a paper with math, tables and figures is not a trivial task. Currently the authoritative word count is done by translating the PDF to text and using wc -w on the output. Authors can use the package texcount (used by Overleaf) to get an estimate of the word count. To faciliate this one adds to the beginning of the package metacomments

```
%TC:macro \cite [option:text,text]
%TC:macro \citep [option:text,text]
%TC:macro \citet [option:text,text]
%TC:envir table 0 1
%TC:envir table* 0 1
%TC:envir tabular [ignore] word
%TC:envir displaymath 0 word
%TC:envir math 0 word
%TC:envir comment 0 0
```

and uses \begin{math}...\end{math} instead of dollar signs for math. Note that the count is in any case approximate, and the final decision of editors is based on PDF count.

The script texcount provides a report of word count in the document.

2.18 Creative Commons licenses for ACM publications

At present ACM does not allow the authors to typeset Creative Commons license for most ACM publications. These licenses can be used under an agreement with the ACM publishing office. In this case they are inserted by ACM itself.

The exceptions are ACM Engage format, which allows Creative Commons license, and conferences organized and copyrighted by IW3C2. In these cases the authors should use correspondingly \setcopyright{cc}, \setcopyright{iw3c2w3}, or \setcopyright{iw3c2w3g} (the latter should be used by Google employees).

Yet another case is the typesetting of non-ACM materials, when the option nonacm is used. This case is somewhat opposite, because for this case *only* Creative Common licenses are supported.

The command \setcopyright{cc} produces an error unless the format is acmengage or nonacm option is selected. On the other hand, if the option nonacm is selected, any argument of \setcopyright other than cc is treated as none.

2.19 Disabled or forbidden commands

The goal of acmart package is to provide a uniform look and feel for ACM publications. Accordingly, a number of commands is forbidden or disabled in acmart.

You may *not* put several authors or several e-mails into a \author or \email command. This may lead to errors or warning.

You cannot change \baselinestretch in your document: this produces an error.

You should not abuse the command \vspace: this command may disturb the typesetting of ACM papers.

You should not load amssymb package since the package acmart defines the corresponding symbols itself.

2.20 Notes for wizards

Sometimes you need to change the behavior of acmart. The usual way to do this is to redefine commands in the preamble. However, these definitions are executed *after* acmart is loaded and certain decisions are made. This presents a number of problems.

For example, one may want to use the titletoc package with acmart. This package should be loaded before hyperref. However, since acmart loads hyperref itself, the line \usepackage{titletoc} in the preamble will lead to grief (see http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/357265/using-titletoc-with-acm-acmart-style).

Another example is passing options to a package. Suppose you want to use the dvipsnames option of the xcolor package. Normally you cannot do this because acmart loads this package itself without options.

The file acmart-preload-hook.tex can be used to solve these problems. If this file exists, it will be processed before any other package. You can use this file to load packages or pass options to them. For example, if you put in this file

```
\let\LoadClassOrig\LoadClass
\renewcommand\LoadClass[2][]{\LoadClassOrig[#1]{#2}%
\usepackage{titletoc}}
```

then titletoc will be loaded before hyperref. If you put in this file

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsnames}{xcolor}
```

you will pass dvipsnames to xcolor.

Important note. This hook makes it too easy to create a manuscript that is not acceptable by the ACM. It is even easier to create a file that cannot be compiled. So please do not use it *unless you know what you are doing*. And if you use it, *do not ask for support.* If you decide to use this hook, you are on your own.

\AtBeginMaketitle

Another hook is \AtBeginMaketitle. The commands in this hook are executed before \maketitle.

2.21 Currently supported publications

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command

Abbreviation	Publication
ACMJCSS	ACM Journal on Computing and Sustainable Societies
CIE	ACM Computers in Entertainment
CSUR	ACM Computing Surveys
DLT	Distributed Ledger Technologies: Research and Practice
DGOV	Digital Government: Research and Practice
DTRAP	Digital Threats: Research and Practice
FAC	Formal Aspects of Computing
GAMES	ACM Games: Research and Practice
HEALTH	ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare
IMWUT	PACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies
JACM	Journal of the ACM
JATS	ACM Journal on Autonomous Transportation Systems
JDIQ	ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality
JDS	ACM/IMS Journal of Data Science
JEA	ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics
JERIC	ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing
JETC	ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems
JOCCH	ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage
JRC	ACM Journal on Responsible Computing
PACMCGIT	Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques
PACMHCI	PACM on Human-Computer Interaction
PACMOD	PACM on Management of Data
PACMNET	PACM on Networking
PACMPL	PACM on Programming Languages
PACMSE	PACM on Software Engineering
POMACS	PACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems
TAAS	ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems
TACCESS	ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing
TACO	ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization
TALG	ACM Transactions on Algorithms
TALLIP	ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing
TAP	ACM Transactions on Applied Perception
TCPS	ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems
TDS	ACM/IMS Transactions on Data Science
TEAC	ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation
TECS	ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems
TELO	ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning and Optimization
THRI	ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction
TIIS	ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems
TIOT	ACM Transactions on Internet of Things
TISSEC	ACM Transactions on Information and System Security

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
TIST	ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology
TKDD	ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data
TMIS	ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems
TOCE	ACM Transactions on Computing Education
TOCHI	ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction
TOCL	ACM Transactions on Computational Logic
TOCS	ACM Transactions on Computer Systems
TOCT	ACM Transactions on Computation Theory
TODAES	ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems
TODS	ACM Transactions on Database Systems
TOG	ACM Transactions on Graphics
TOIS	ACM Transactions on Information Systems
TOIT	ACM Transactions on Internet Technology
TOMACS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation
TOMM	ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications
TOMPECS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems
TOMS	ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software
TOPC	ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing
TOPLAS	ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems
TOPML	ransactions on Probabilistic Machine Learning
TOPS	ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security
TORS	ACM Transactions on Recommender Systems
TOS	ACM Transactions on Storage
TOSEM	ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology
TOSN	ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks
TQC	ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing
TRETS	ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems
TSAS	ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems
TSC	ACM Transactions on Social Computing
TSLP	ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing
TWEB	ACM Transactions on the Web

Besides the publications listed in Table 5, there is a special "publication" type FACMP, a forthcoming ACM publication, reserved for new journals which are not assigned an ISSN yet.

2.22 Samples

There are several samples of acmart documents, that can serve as templates for the authors. Among them `sample-sig...` are templates for conference papers, while `sample-acm...` are templates for journal articles and special materials.

Here is the list of the samples:

sample-manuscript: A proceedings paper in the manuscript format.

sample-acmsmall: A journal paper in the `acmsmall` format.

sample-acmsmall-biblatex: A journal paper using experimental *biblatex* bibliography processing.

sample-acmlarge: A journal paper in the `acmlarge` format.

sample-acmtog: A journal paper in the `acmtog` format.

sample-sigconf: A proceedings paper in the standard `sigconf` format.

sample-sigconf-biblatex: A proceedings paper in the `sigconf` format using experimental *biblatex* bibliography processing.

sample-sigconf-authordraft: A proceedings paper in the `sigconf` format with the `authordraft` option selected.

sample-sigconf-i13n: A proceedings paper in the `sigconf` format with multilanguage titles and abstract.

sample-sigconf-xelatex: A proceedings paper in the `sigconf` format, XeLaTeX version.

sample-sigconf-lualatex: A proceedings paper in the `sigconf` format, LuaLaTeX version.

sample-sigplan: A proceedings paper in the `sigplan` format.

sample-acmsmall-conf: A proceedings paper in the `acmsmall` format for the publication in a journal using this option.

sample-acmtog-conf: A proceedings paper in the `acmtog` format for the publication in a journal using this option.

sample-acmcp: A sample of ACM Cover Page used by JDS.

sample-acmengage: A sample of ACM Engage publication.

2.23 A note about `sigchi-a` format

Starting in Spring 2020 ACM retired SIGCHI Extended Abstract format (`sigchi-a`). ACM will not, under any circumstances, accept documents in this format for publication and will not offer technical support to the authors who use this template.

You may use this format in the `nonacm` mode only, as in

```
\documentclass[sigchi-a, nonacm]{acmart}
```

`sidebar` (*env.*)
`marginfigure` (*env.*)
`margintable` (*env.*)

This format has large margin uses for special figures and tables. This package provides three environments for this with optional captions:

sidebar: textual information in the margin,

marginfigure: a figure in the margin,

margintable: a table in the margin.

The environments `figure` and `table` produce figures and tables with the width of the text column. The environments `figure*` and `table*` produce "wide" figures and tables, which take a large part of the margin.

The horizontal sizes of figures are:

1. `figure`: `\columnwidth`,
2. `marginfigure`: `\marginparwidth`,
3. `figure*`: `\fulltextwidth`.

3 Implementation

3.1 Identification

We start with a declaration of who we are. Most `.dtx` files put driver code in a separate `.drv` driver file. We roll this code into the main file and use the pseudo-guard `<gobble>` for it.

```
⟨class⟩\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
⟨*gobble⟩
\ProvidesFile{acmart.dtx}
⟨/gobble⟩
⟨class⟩\ProvidesClass{acmart}
[2024/04/13 v2.06 Typesetting articles for the Association for Computing Machinery]
```

And the driver code:

```
⟨*gobble⟩
\documentclass{ltxdoc}
\usepackage{array,booktabs,amsmath,graphicx,fancyvrb,tabularx, longtable}
\usepackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
\usepackage[varqu]{zi4}
\usepackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
\usepackage[tableposition=top]{caption}
\usepackage{hypdoc}
\PageIndex
\CodelineIndex
\RecordChanges
\EnableCrossrefs
\begin{document}
  \DocInput{acmart.dtx}
\end{document}
⟨/gobble⟩
⟨*class⟩
\def\@classname{acmart}
```

3.2 Preload hook

We preload `acmart-preload-hook`:

```
\InputIfFileExists{acmart-preload-hook.tex}{%
  \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
    I am loading acmart-preload-hook.tex. You are fully responsible
    for any problems from now on.}}{}
```

3.3 Options

We need `xkeyval` since some of our options may have values:

```
\RequirePackage{xkeyval}
```

We use `xstring` to check whether user input is valid

```
\RequirePackage{xstring}
```

We need `iftex` to check the engine

```
\RequirePackage{iftex}
```

`format` The possible formats

```
\define@choicekey*+{acmart.cls}{format}[\ACM@format\ACM@format@nr]{%
  manuscript, acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
  sigplan, sigchi, sigchi-a, acmengage, acmcp}[manuscript]{}{%
  \ClassError{\@classname}{The option format must be manuscript,
    acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
    sigplan, sigchi or sigchi-a}}
\def\@DeclareACMFormat#1{\DeclareOptionX{#1}{\setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=#1}}}
\@DeclareACMFormat{manuscript}
\@DeclareACMFormat{acmsmall}
\@DeclareACMFormat{acmlarge}
\@DeclareACMFormat{acmtog}
\@DeclareACMFormat{sigconf}
\@DeclareACMFormat{siggraph}
\@DeclareACMFormat{sigplan}
\@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi}
\@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi-a}
\@DeclareACMFormat{acmengage}
\@DeclareACMFormat{acmcp}
\ExecuteOptionsX{format}
```

`\if@ACM@screen` Whether we use screen mode

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{screen}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@screen
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using screen mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option screen can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{screen=false}
```

`\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens`

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{urlbreakonhyphens}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using breaking urls on hyphens}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not breaking urls on hyphens}%
 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option urlbreakonhyphens can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{urlbreakonhyphens=true}
```

`\if@ACM@acmthm` Whether we define theorem-like environments.

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{acmthm}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@acmthm
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Requiring acmthm}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing acmthm}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option acmthm can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{acmthm=true}
```

`\if@ACM@review` Whether we use review mode

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{review}[true]{%
```

```
  \if@ACM@review
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using review mode}%
    \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printfoliostrue}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using review mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option review can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{review=false}
```

`\if@ACM@authorversion` Whether we use author's-version mode

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authorversion}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@authorversion
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authorversion mode}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authorversion mode}%
 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authorversion can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{authorversion=false}
```

`\if@ACM@nonacm` Special option for non-ACM publications using the ACM typesetting options.

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{nonacm}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@nonacm
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using nonacm mode}%
    \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printacmreffalse}%
    % in 'nonacm' mode we disable the "ACM Reference Format"
    % printing by default, but this can be re-enabled by the
    % user using \settopmatter{printacmref=true}
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using nonacm mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option nonacm can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{nonacm=false}
```

`\if@ACM@balance` Whether to balance the last page

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{balance}[true]{}{%
  \PackageError{\@classname}{The option balance can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{balance}
```

`\if@ACM@pbalance` Whether to balance the last page

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{pbalance}[true]{}{%
  \PackageError{\@classname}{The option pbalance can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{pbalance=false}
```

`\if@ACM@natbib@override` This macro is no longer used.

`\if@ACM@natbib` Whether we use `natbib` mode

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{natbib}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@natbib
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly selecting natbib mode}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly deselecting natbib mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option natbib can be either true or
```

```
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{natbib=true}
```

`\if@ACM@anonymous` Whether we use anonymous mode

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{anonymous}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using anonymous mode}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using anonymous mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option anonymous can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{anonymous=false}
```

`\if@ACM@timestamp` Whether we use timestamp mode

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{timestamp}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@timestamp
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using timestamp mode}%
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using timestamp mode}%
  \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option timestamp can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{timestamp=false}
```

`\if@ACM@authordraft` Whether we use author-draft mode

```
\define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authordraft}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@authordraft
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authordraft mode}%
    \@ACM@timestamptrue
    \@ACM@reviewtrue
  \else
    \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authordraft mode}%
 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authordraft can be either true or
    false}}
\ExecuteOptionsX{authordraft=false}
```

`\ACM@fontsize` The font size to pass to the base class

```
% \changes{v1.87}{2022/08/27}{Added fontsize 8pt}
\def\ACM@fontsize{}
\DeclareOptionX{8pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
\DeclareOptionX{9pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
\DeclareOptionX{10pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
\DeclareOptionX{11pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
\DeclareOptionX{12pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
```

`\ACM@languages` The languages of the document

```
\def\ACM@languages{}
\DeclareOptionX{language}{%
  \ifx\ACM@languages\@empty
  \gdef\ACM@languages{english}\fi
  \g@addto@macro\ACM@languages{, #1}}

\DeclareOptionX{draft}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
\DeclareOptionX{*}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
\ProcessOptionsX
\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using format \ACM@format, number \ACM@format@nr}
```

3.4 Setting switches

`\if@ACM@manuscript` Whether we use manuscript mode

```
\newif\if@ACM@manuscript
```

`\if@ACM@journal` There are two kinds of publications: journals and books

```
\newif\if@ACM@journal
```

`\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip` Sometimes ACM wants a journal-like publication to have conference information in the bibstrip and vice versa, so we have an additional switch.

```
\newif\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
```

`\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog` ACM TOG sometimes uses journal-like bibstrip even for conference proceedings, so we need to set it separately

```
\newif\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog
```

`\if@ACM@sigchiamode` The formatting of SIGCHI extended abstracts is quite unusual. We have a special switch for them.

```
\newif\if@ACM@sigchiamode
```

`\if@ACM@engage` ACM Engage course materials have special formatting

```
\newif\if@ACM@engage
\@ACM@engagefalse
```

`\if@ACM@acmcp` ACM cover page formatting

```
\newif\if@ACM@acmcp
\@ACM@acmcpfalse
```

Setting up switches

```
\ifnum\ACM@format@nr=5\relax % siggraph
\ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
  The format siggraph is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
  I am switching to sigconf.}
  \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
\fi
\ifnum\ACM@format@nr=7\relax % sigchi
\ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
  The format sigchi is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
  I am switching to sigconf.}
  \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
\fi
\ifnum\ACM@format@nr=8\relax % sigchi
\ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
  ACM SIGCHI has retired the SIGCHI-A template\MessageBreak
  effective immediately. ACM is keeping this template\MessageBreak
  option available to authors who are working on legacy\MessageBreak
  documents only. ACM will not, under any circumstances,\MessageBreak
  accept documents in this format for publication and\MessageBreak
  will not offer technical support to the authors who use\MessageBreak
  this template.\MessageBreak
  ACM SIGCHI is directing Conference leaders and\MessageBreak
  authors to publish their articles using the SIGCONF\MessageBreak
  template call.}
```

```
\fi
\ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax
  \@ACM@manuscripttrue
\else
  \@ACM@manuscriptfalse
\fi
\@ACM@sigchiamodefalse
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
  \@ACM@journaltrue
\or % acmsmall
  \@ACM@journaltrue
\or % acmlarge
  \@ACM@journaltrue
\or % acmtog
  \@ACM@journaltrue
  \@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@togtrue
\or % sigconf
  \@ACM@journalfalse
\or % siggraph
  \@ACM@journalfalse
 \or % sigplan
  \@ACM@journalfalse
 \or % sigchi
  \@ACM@journalfalse
\or % sigchi-a
  \@ACM@journalfalse
  \@ACM@sigchiamodetrue
\or % acmengage
  \@ACM@journalfalse
  \@ACM@engagetrue
\or % acmcp
  \@ACM@journaltrue
  \@ACM@acmcptrue
  \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printacmreffalse}%
\fi
\if@ACM@journal
  \@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue
  \@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@togtrue
\else
 \@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
\fi
```

3.5 Loading the base class and package

At this point we either have `\ACM@fontsize` or use defaults

```
\ifx\ACM@fontsize\@empty
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
  \or % acmsmall
    \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
  \or % acmlarge
    \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
```

```
  \or % acmtog
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
  \or % sigconf
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
  \or % siggraph
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
   \or % sigplan
    \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
   \or % sigchi
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
  \or % sigchi-a
    \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
  \or % acmengage
    \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
  \or % acmcp
    \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
  \fi
\fi
\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using fontsize \ACM@fontsize}
\LoadClass[\ACM@fontsize, reqno]{amsart}
\RequirePackage{microtype}
```

We need `etoolbox` for delayed code

```
\RequirePackage{etoolbox}
```

Booktabs is now the default

```
\RequirePackage{booktabs}
```

We need `totpages` to calculate the number of pages and `refcount` to use that number

```
\RequirePackage{refcount}
\RequirePackage{totpages}
```

The `\collect@body` macro in `amsmath` is defined using `\def`. We load `environ` to access the `\long` version of this command

```
\RequirePackage{environ}
```

We use `setspace` for double spacing

```
\if@ACM@manuscript
\RequirePackage{setspace}
\onehalfspacing
\fi
```

We need `textcase` for better upcasing

```
\RequirePackage{textcase}
```

```
\if@ACM@acmcp
\RequirePackage{framed}
\RequirePackage{zref-savepos, zref-user}
\fi
```

`\@ACM@acmcp@delta` We need to store the dimen to store the insert length of amcp box

```
\newdimen\@ACM@acmcp@delta
\@ACM@acmcp@delta=0pt\relax
```

3.6 Citations

We patch `\setcitestyle` to allow, for example, `\setcitestyle{sort}` and `\setcitestyle{nosort}`. We patch `\citestyle` to warn about undefined citation styles.

```
\if@ACM@natbib
  \RequirePackage{natbib}
  \renewcommand{\bibsection}{%
     \section*{\refname}%
     \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\refname}%
  }
  \renewcommand{\bibfont}{\bibliofont}
  \renewcommand\setcitestyle[1]{
  \@for\@tempa:=#1\do
  {\def\@tempb{round}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@open{(}\renewcommand\NAT@close{)}\fi
   \def\@tempb{square}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@open{[}\renewcommand\NAT@close{]}\fi
   \def\@tempb{angle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@open{$<$}\renewcommand\NAT@close{$>$}\fi
   \def\@tempb{curly}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@open{\{}\renewcommand\NAT@close{\}}\fi
   \def\@tempb{semicolon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
   \def\@tempb{colon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
   \def\@tempb{comma}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \renewcommand\NAT@sep{,}\fi
   \def\@tempb{authoryear}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \NAT@numbersfalse\fi
   \def\@tempb{numbers}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@superfalse\fi
   \def\@tempb{super}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@supertrue\fi
   \def\@tempb{nobibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \let\bibstyle=\@gobble\fi
   \def\@tempb{bibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \let\bibstyle=\@citestyle\fi
   \def\@tempb{sort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\fi
   \def\@tempb{nosort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \def\NAT@sort{\z@}\fi
   \def\@tempb{compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
   \def\@tempb{nocompress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \def\NAT@cmprs{\z@}\fi
   \def\@tempb{sort&compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
   \def\@tempb{mcite}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \let\NAT@merge\@ne\fi
   \def\@tempb{merge}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\tw@}{\let\NAT@merge\tw@}{}\fi
   \def\@tempb{elide}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\thr@@}{\let\NAT@merge\thr@@}{}\fi
   \def\@tempb{longnamesfirst}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
```

```
    \NAT@longnamestrue\fi
  \def\@tempb{nonamebreak}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
    \def\NAT@nmfmt#1{\mbox{\NAT@up#1}}\fi
  \expandafter\NAT@find@eq\@tempa=\relax\@nil
  \if\@tempc\relax\else
    \expandafter\NAT@rem@eq\@tempc
    \def\@tempb{open}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@open{\@tempc}\fi
    \def\@tempb{close}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@close{\@tempc}\fi
    \def\@tempb{aysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@aysep{\@tempc}\fi
    \def\@tempb{yysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@yrsep{\@tempc}\fi
    \def\@tempb{notesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@cmt{\@tempc}\fi
    \def\@tempb{citesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
     \xdef\NAT@sep{\@tempc}\fi
  \fi
 }%
 \NAT@@setcites
 }
 \renewcommand\citestyle[1]{%
   \ifcsname bibstyle@#1\endcsname%
   \csname bibstyle@#1\endcsname\let\bibstyle\@gobble%
   \else%
   \@latex@error{Undefined `#1' citestyle}%
   \fi
 }%
\fi
```

`\bibstyle@acmauthoryear` The default author-year format:

```
\newcommand{\bibstyle@acmauthoryear}{%
  \setcitestyle{%
    authoryear,%
    open={[},close={]},citesep={;},%
    aysep={},yysep={,},%
    notesep={, }}}
```

`\bibstyle@acmnumeric` The default numeric format:

```
\newcommand{\bibstyle@acmnumeric}{%
  \setcitestyle{%
    numbers,sort&compress,%
    open={[},close={]},citesep={,},%
    notesep={, }}}
```

The default is numeric:

```
\if@ACM@natbib
\citestyle{acmnumeric}
\fi
```

3.7 Internationalization

```
\if@ACM@journal
```

```
  \renewcommand\keywordsname{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
\else
  \renewcommand\keywordsname{Keywords}%
\fi
\if@ACM@engage
   \renewcommand\abstractname{Synopsis}%
\fi
\ifx\ACM@languages\@empty
\else
  \RequirePackage[\ACM@languages]{babel}%
  \addto\captionsenglish{%
      \if@ACM@journal
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
      \else
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Keywords}%
      \fi
      \renewcommand\acksname{Acknowledgements}%
      \if@ACM@engage
         \renewcommand\abstractname{Synopsis}%
      \fi
  }%
  \addto\captionsfrench{%
      \if@ACM@journal
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Mots Clés et Phrases Supplémentaires}%
      \else
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Mots clés}%
      \fi
      \renewcommand\acksname{Remerciements}%
  }%
  \addto\captionsgerman{%
      \if@ACM@journal
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Zusätzliche Schlagwörter und Phrasen}%
      \else
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Schlagwörter}%
      \fi
      \renewcommand\acksname{Danksagungen}%
  }%
  \addto\captionsspanish{%
      \if@ACM@journal
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Palabras y Frases Claves Adicionales}%
      \else
        \renewcommand\keywordsname{Palabras claves}%
      \fi
      \renewcommand\acksname{Expresiones de gratitud}%
  }%
\fi
```

`\ACM@lang@check` Some commands should not be used if the document is monlingual

```
\newcommand\ACM@lang@check[1]{%
  \ifx\ACM@languages\@empty\relax
  \ClassError{\@classname}{%
    Command \string#1 \MessageBreak is used in monlingual document}{%
    You used a command (\string#1) \MessageBreak
    that does not have a meaning \MessageBreak
```

```
    unless are languages are defined. \MessageBreak
    Please choose the languages in \string\documentclass
    \MessageBreak
    (e.g. \string\documentclass[languages={french, english}]{acmart}),
    \MessageBreak
    or delete the command.}%
  \fi}
```

`\@translatedtitle`

```
\def\@translatedtitle{}
```

`\translatedtitle` The title of the paper in a different language

```
\newcommand\translatedtitle[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedtitle}%
\g@addto@macro\@translatedtitle{\par\foreignlanguage{#1}{#2}}}
```

`\@translatedsubtitle`

```
\def\@translatedsubtitle{}
```

`\translatedsubtitle` The subtitle of the paper in a different language

```
\newcommand\translatedsubtitle[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedsubtitle}%
\g@addto@macro\@translatedsubtitle{\par\foreignlanguage{#1}{#2}}}
```

`\@translatedkeywords`

```
\def\@translatedkeywords{}
```

`\translatedkeywords` Add keywords to the paper in the language specified

```
\newcommand\translatedkeywords[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedkeywords}%
\g@addto@macro\@translatedkeywords{\@mktranslatedkeywords{#1}{#2}}}
```

`\@translatedabstracts` The container for translated abstracts.

```
\def\@translatedabstracts{}
```

`translatedabstract` We save translated abstracts into `\@translatedabstracts`

```
\newenvironment{translatedabstract}[1]{\Collect@Body
  \@savetranslatedabstract\@mktranslatedabstract{#1}}{}
```

`\@savetranslatedabstract` And saving the abstract

```
\long\def\@savetranslatedabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
  \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
    command. Please move it!}\fi
  \ACM@lang@check{translatedabstract}%
  \g@addto@macro\@translatedabstracts{\bgroup#1\egroup}}
```

3.8 Sectioning

`\@startsection` Before we call `hyperref`, we redefine `\startsection` commands to their LaTeX defaults since the `amsart` ones are too AMS-specific. We need to do this early since we want `hyperref` to have a chance to redefine them again:

```
\def\@startsection#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
  \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
  \par
  \@tempskipa #4\relax
```

```
  \@afterindenttrue
  \ifdim \@tempskipa <\z@
    \@tempskipa -\@tempskipa \@afterindentfalse
  \fi
  \if@nobreak
    \everypar{}%
  \else
    \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace\@tempskipa
  \fi
  \@ifstar
    {\@ssect{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}%
    {\@dblarg{\@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}}}
\def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
  \edef\@toclevel{\ifnum#2=\@m 0\else\number#2\fi}%
  \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
    \let\@svsec\@empty
  \else
    \refstepcounter{#1}%
    \protected@edef\@svsec{\@seccntformat{#1}\relax}%
  \fi
  \@tempskipa #5\relax
  \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
    \begingroup
      #6{%
        \@hangfrom{\hskip #3\relax\@svsec}%
          \interlinepenalty \@M #8\@@par}%
    \endgroup
    \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
    \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
        \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
    \fi
    \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
      \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
        \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
      \fi
      #7}%
  \else
    \def\@svsechd{%
      #6{\hskip #3\relax
      \@svsec #8}%
      \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
      \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
        \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname\space}%
      \fi
      \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
        \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
          \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
        \fi
        #7}}%
  \fi
  \@xsect{#5}}
\def\@xsect#1{%
  \@tempskipa #1\relax
  \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
```

```
    \par \nobreak
    \vskip \@tempskipa
    \@afterheading
  \else
    \@nobreakfalse
    \global\@noskipsectrue
    \everypar{%
      \if@noskipsec
        \global\@noskipsecfalse
       {\setbox\z@\lastbox}%
        \clubpenalty\@M
        \begingroup \@svsechd \endgroup
        \unskip
        \@tempskipa #1\relax
        \hskip -\@tempskipa
      \else
        \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
        \everypar{}%
      \fi}%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces}
\def\@seccntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
\def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \@tempskipa #3\relax
  \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
    \begingroup
      #4{%
        \@hangfrom{\hskip #1}%
          \interlinepenalty \@M #5\@@par}%
    \endgroup
  \else
    \def\@svsechd{#4{\hskip #1\relax #5}}%
  \fi
  \@xsect{#3}}
```

`\@startsection` The amsart package redefines `\startsection`. Here we redefine it again to make the table of contents work.

```
\def\@starttoc#1#2{\begingroup\makeatletter
  \setTrue{#1}%
  \par\removelastskip\vskip\z@skip
  \@startsection{section}\@M\z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}%
    {.5\linespacing}{\centering\contentsnamefont}{#2}%
  \@input{\jobname.#1}%
  \if@filesw
    \@xp\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
    \immediate\@xp\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
  \fi
  \global\@nobreakfalse \endgroup
  \addvspace{32\p@\@plus14\p@}%
}
```

`\l@subsection` Section spacing is more generous than for amsart

```
\def\l@section{\@tocline{1}{0pt}{1pc}{2pc}{}}
```

\l@subsection The spacing in amsart is too large

```
\def\l@subsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{3pc}{}}
```

\l@subsubsection The spacing in amsart is too large

```
\def\l@subsubsection{\@tocline{3}{0pt}{1pc}{5pc}{}}
```

We need to define foonote-related stuff before the call to hyperref (Ross Moore)

\@makefntext We do not use indentation for footnotes

```
\def\@makefntext{\noindent\@makefnmark}
```

\@footnotetext In sigchi-a mode our footnotes are in the margin!

```
\if@ACM@sigchiamode
\long\def\@footnotetext#1{\marginpar{%
    \reset@font\small
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
        \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}%
\fi
```

\@mpfootnotetext We want the footnotes in minipages centered:

```
\long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup\centering
      \@makefntext{%
        \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}
```

\@makefnmark AMS classes use a buggy definition of \makefnmark. We revert to the standard one.

```
\def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}
```

3.9 Hyperxmp and hyperref

Adding hyperref

```
\let\@footnotemark@nolink\@footnotemark
\let\@footnotetext@nolink\@footnotetext
\RequirePackage[bookmarksnumbered,unicode]{hyperref}
\RequirePackage{hyperxmp}
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \def\addtocounter#1#2{}%
  \def\unskip{}%
  \def\textbullet{- }%
```

```
  \def\textrightarrow{ -> }%
  \def\footnotemark{}%
}
\urlstyle{rm}
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
  \urlstyle{sf}
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
  \urlstyle{sf}
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
    \def\do@url@hyp{\do\-}%
  \fi
  \if@ACM@screen
    \hypersetup{colorlinks,
      linkcolor=ACMPurple,
      citecolor=ACMPurple,
      urlcolor=ACMDarkBlue,
      filecolor=ACMDarkBlue}
    \else
    \hypersetup{hidelinks}
  \fi
  \hypersetup{pdflang={en},
    pdfdisplaydoctitle}}
```

Bibliography mangling.

```
\if@ACM@natbib
  \let\citeN\cite
  \let\cite\citep
  \let\citeANP\citeauthor
  \let\citeNN\citeyearpar
  \let\citeyearNP\citeyear
  \let\citeNP\citealt
  \DeclareRobustCommand\citeA
     {\begingroup\NAT@swafalse
       \let\NAT@ctype\@ne\NAT@partrue\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@open\NAT@citetp}%
  \providecommand\newblock{}%
\else
  \AtBeginDocument{%
    \let\shortcite\cite%
    \providecommand\citename[1]{#1}}
\fi
\newcommand\shortcite[2][]{%
  \ifNAT@numbers\cite[#1]{#2}\else\citeyearpar[#1]{#2}\fi}
```

\bibliographystyle The amsart package redefines \bibliographystyle since it prefers the AMS bibliography style. We turn it back to the LaTeX definition:

```
\def\bibliographystyle#1{%
  \ifx\@begindocumenthook\@undefined\else
    \expandafter\AtBeginDocument
  \fi
    {\if@filesw
       \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibstyle{#1}}%
     \fi}}
```

3.10 Other packages

Graphics and color.

```
\RequirePackage{graphicx}
\RequirePackage[prologue]{xcolor}
```

We define ACM colors according to [8]:

```
\definecolor[named]{ACMBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.1,0,0.1}
\definecolor[named]{ACMYellow}{cmyk}{0,0.16,1,0}
\definecolor[named]{ACMOrange}{cmyk}{0,0.42,1,0.01}
\definecolor[named]{ACMRed}{cmyk}{0,0.90,0.86,0}
\definecolor[named]{ACMLightBlue}{cmyk}{0.49,0.01,0,0}
\definecolor[named]{ACMGreen}{cmyk}{0.20,0,1,0.19}
\definecolor[named]{ACMPurple}{cmyk}{0.55,1,0,0.15}
\definecolor[named]{ACMDarkBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.58,0,0.21}
```

Author-draft mode or sigchi-a mode

```
\if@ACM@authordraft
  \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
  \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
  \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
  \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
      Unpublished working draft.\\
      Not for distribution.}}
\else
  \if@ACM@sigchiamode
    \if@ACM@nonacm\else
      \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
      \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
      \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
      \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
          Legacy document. \\
          Not for publication in an ACM venue}}
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
```

3.11 Paper size and paragraphing

We use geometry for dimensions. Note that the present margins do not depend on the font size option—we might need to change this. See https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5#issuecomment-272881329.

```
\RequirePackage{geometry}
```

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
   \geometry{letterpaper,head=13pt,
   marginparwidth=6pc,heightrounded}%
\or % acmsmall
   \geometry{twoside=true,
     includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
     paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
     top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
   }%
\or % acmlarge
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot,
     top=78pt, bottom=114pt, inner=81pt, outer=81pt,
     marginparwidth=4pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % acmtog
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot, columnsep=24pt,
     top=52pt, bottom=75pt, inner=52pt, outer=52pt,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % sigconf
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % siggraph
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % sigplan
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot=false, columnsep=2pc,
     top=1in, bottom=1in, inner=0.75in, outer=0.75in,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % sigchi
   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
     top=66pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
     }%
\or % sigchi-a
```

```
  \geometry{twoside=false, head=13pt,
    paperwidth=11in, paperheight=8.5in,
    includeheadfoot, marginparsep=72pt,
    marginparwidth=170pt, columnsep=20pt,
    top=72pt, bottom=72pt, left=314pt, right=72pt
    }%
    \@mparswitchfalse
    \reversemarginpar
\or % acmengage
  \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
    paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
    includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
    top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
    marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
    }%
\or % acmcp
  \geometry{twoside=true,
    includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
    paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
    top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
    marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
  }%
\fi
```

\parindent
\parskip

Paragraphing

```
\setlength\parindent{10\p@}
\setlength\parskip{\z@}
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
  \setlength\parindent{9\p@}%
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
```

\normalparindent

The amsart package defines the \normalparindent length and initializes it to 12pt (the value of \parindent in amsart). It is later used to set the \listparindent length in the quotation environment and the \parindent length in the \@footnotetext command. We set \normalparindent to the value of \parindent as selected by acmart for consistent paragraph indents.

```
\setlength\normalparindent{\parindent}
```

Footnotes require some consideration. We have several layers of footnotes: frontmatter footnotes, "regular" footnotes and the special insert for the bibstrip. In the old ACM classes, the bibstrip was a \@float. The problem with floats is that they tend to, well, float—and we want the guarantee they stay.

We use manyfoot for layered footnotes instead.

\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule This is the footnote rule that separates the bibstrip from the rest of the paper. It is a full width rule.

```
\def\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@
  \hrule \@width \columnwidth \kern 2.6\p@}

\RequirePackage{manyfoot}
\SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
\DeclareNewFootnote{authorsaddresses}
\SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
\DeclareNewFootnote{copyrightpermission}
```

\footnoterule Tschichold's rules:

```
\def\footnoterule{\kern-3\p@
  \hrule \@width 4pc \kern 2.6\p@}
```

\endminipage We do not use footnote rules in minipages

```
\def\endminipage{%
    \par
    \unskip
    \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
      \vskip\skip\@mpfootins
      \normalcolor
      \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \fi
    \@minipagefalse
  \color@endgroup
  \egroup
  \expandafter\@iiiparbox\@mpargs{\unvbox\@tempboxa}}
```

\@textbottom Add some stretch according to David Carlisle's advice at http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/62318/5522

```
\def\@textbottom{\vskip \z@ \@plus 1pt}
\let\@texttop\relax
```

In two-column layouts, force both columns to be the same height by inserting extra internal vertical space to fill out the page.

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
  \flushbottom
\or % sigconf
  \flushbottom
\or % siggraph
  \flushbottom
\or % sigplan
  \flushbottom
\or % sigchi
  \flushbottom
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
  \flushbottom
```

```
\or % acmcp
  \flushbottom
\fi
```

3.12 Fonts

Somehow PDFTeX and XeTeX require different incantations to make a PDF compliant with the current Acrobat bugs. Xpdf is much better.

The code below is by Ross Moore.

```
\ifPDFTeX
\input{glyphtounicode}
\pdfglyphtounicode{f_f}{FB00}
\pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_i}{FB03}
\pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_l}{FB04}
\pdfglyphtounicode{f_i}{FB01}
\pdfglyphtounicode{t_t}{0074 0074}
\pdfglyphtounicode{f_t}{0066 0074}
\pdfglyphtounicode{T_h}{0054 0068}
\pdfgentounicode=1
\RequirePackage{cmap}
\fi
```

`\if@ACM@newfonts` Whether we load the new fonts

```
\newif\if@ACM@newfonts
\@ACM@newfontstrue
\IfFileExists{libertine.sty}{}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
    have the libertine package installed.  Please upgrade your
    TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
\IfFileExists{zi4.sty}{}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
    have the inconsolata (zi4.sty) package installed.  Please upgrade your
    TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
\IfFileExists{newtxmath.sty}{}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
    have the newtxmath package installed.  Please upgrade your
    TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
```

We use Libertine throughout.

```
\if@ACM@newfonts
  \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
  % Note that the order in which packages are loaded matters,
  % and the correct order depends on the LaTeX engine used.
  % See https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/402
  % and https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/410
  \ifxetex
    \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
    \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
    \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
  \else
    \ifluatex
      \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
      \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
      \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
    \else
       \RequirePackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
```

```
      \RequirePackage[varqu]{zi4}
      \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
```

`\liningnums` Libertine defines `\liningnums`, which makes `fontspec` unhappy. While we do not use `fontspec`, some users do.

```
\let\liningnums\@undefined
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \DeclareTextFontCommand{\liningnums}{\libertineLF}}
```

The SIGCHI extended abstracts are sans serif:

```
\if@ACM@sigchiamode
  \renewcommand{\familydefault}{\sfdefault}
\fi
```

3.13 Image descriptions

`\if@Description@present` A local switch: whether there is a description in the given figure

```
\newif\if@Description@present
\@Description@presenttrue
```

`\if@undescribed@images` A global switch whether some images were *not* described

```
\newif\if@undescribed@images
\@undescribed@imagesfalse
```

`\Description` The Description macro right now just sets switches

```
\newcommand\Description[2][]{\global\@Description@presenttrue\ignorespaces}
```

The global warning

```
\AtEndDocument{\if@undescribed@images
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Some images may lack descriptions}\fi}
```

Hooks for figures and tables. We also patch `algorithm` and `algorithm*` in case somebody uses them.

```
\AtBeginEnvironment{figure}{\@Description@presentfalse
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{figure*}{\@Description@presentfalse
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtEndEnvironment{figure}{\if@Description@present\else
  \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
  \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
\AtEndEnvironment{figure*}{\if@Description@present\else
  \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
  \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
\AtBeginEnvironment{table}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{table*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
```

```
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{minted}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{minted*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{listing}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
\AtBeginEnvironment{listing*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}

```

3.14 Floats

We use the caption package

```
\RequirePackage{caption, float}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
\if@ACM@journal
  \captionsetup{labelfont={sf, small},
    textfont={sf, small}, margin=\z@}
  \captionsetup[figure]{name={Fig.}}
\else
  \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
    textfont={bf}, labelsep=colon, margin=\z@}
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
  \or % acmsmall
  \or % acmlarge
  \or % acmtog
  \or % sigconf
  \or % siggraph
    \captionsetup{textfont={it}}
  \or % sigplan
    \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
      textfont={normalfont}, labelsep=period, margin=\z@}
  \or % sigchi
    \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
      textfont={bf, small}}
    \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
      textfont={bf, small}}
  \or % sigchi-a
    \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
      textfont={bf, small}}
    \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
      textfont={bf, small}}
  \or % acmengage
  \or % acmcp
  \fi
\fi
```

sidebar The sidebar environment:

```
\newfloat{sidebar}{}{sbar}
\floatname{sidebar}{Sidebar}
\renewenvironment{sidebar}{\Collect@Body\@sidebar}{}
```

\@sidebar The processing of the saved text

```
\long\def\@sidebar#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=sidebar}%
  \marginpar{\small#1}\egroup}
```

marginfigure The marginfigure environment:

```
\newenvironment{marginfigure}{\Collect@Body\@marginfigure}{}
```

\@marginfigure The processing of the saved text

```
\long\def\@marginfigure#1{\bgroup
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
  \captionsetup{type=figure}%
  \marginpar{\@Description@presentfalse\centering
    \small#1\if@Description@present\else
      \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
      \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}
      \fi}%
  \egroup}
```

margintable The margintable environment:

```
\newenvironment{margintable}{\Collect@Body\@margintable}{}
```

\@margintable The processing of the saved text

```
\long\def\@margintable#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=table}%
  \marginpar{\centering\small#1}\egroup}
```

SIGCHI extended abstracts provide an interesting possibility to push into the margin. Here we use figure* and table* for this.

\fulltextwidth We define the width of the boxes as

```
\newdimen\fulltextwidth
\fulltextwidth=\dimexpr(\textwidth+\marginparwidth+\marginparsep)
```

\@dblfloat We redefine the double-float command. First, we make the size bigger. Second, our default position is going to be tp (to give marginalia a chance)

```
\if@ACM@sigchiamode
\def\@dblfloat{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\columnwidth=\fulltextwidth
  \let\@endfloatbox\@endwidefloatbox
  \def\@fpsadddefault{\def\@fps{tp}}%
  \@float}
\fi
```

\end@dblfloat And the end. Just adding a \bgroup.

```
\if@ACM@sigchiamode
\def\end@dblfloat{%
    \end@float\egroup}
\fi
```

\@endwidefloatbox This is the end of a wide box—we basically move everything to the left

```
\def\@endwidefloatbox{%
  \par\vskip\z@skip
  \@minipagefalse
  \outer@nobreak
  \egroup
  \color@endbox
  \global\setbox\@currbox=\vbox{\moveleft
    \dimexpr(\fulltextwidth-\textwidth)\box\@currbox}%
  \wd\@currbox=\textwidth
}
```

3.15 Lists

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
\def\labelenumi{\theenumi.}
\def\labelenumii{\theenumii.}
\def\labelenumiii{\theenumiii.}
\def\labelenumiv{\theenumiv.}
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
```

The AMS uses generous margins for lists. Note that `amsart` defines `\leftmargin` values for list levels at the beginning of the document, so we must redefine them in the same manner. Also, note that `amsart` redefines the `enumerate` and `itemize` environments with a `\makelabel` command that uses `\llap`, so the `\labelwidth` value is (effectively) irrelevant; nonetheless, we follow `amsart` and set `\labelwidth` to `\leftmargin` minus `\labelsep`.

```
\newdimen\@ACM@labelwidth
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \setlength\labelsep{4pt}
  \setlength{\@ACM@labelwidth}{6.5pt}

  %% First-level list: when beginning after the first line of an
  %% indented paragraph or ending before an indented paragraph, labels
  %% should not hang to the left of the preceding/following text.
  \setlength\leftmargini{\z@}
  \addtolength\leftmargini{\parindent}
  \addtolength\leftmargini{2\labelsep}
  \addtolength\leftmargini{\@ACM@labelwidth}

  %% Second-level and higher lists.
  \setlength\leftmarginii{\z@}
  \addtolength\leftmarginii{0.5\labelsep}
```

```
  \addtolength\leftmarginii{\@ACM@labelwidth}
  \setlength\leftmarginiii{\leftmarginii}
  \setlength\leftmarginiv{\leftmarginiii}
  \setlength\leftmarginv{\leftmarginiv}
  \setlength\leftmarginvi{\leftmarginv}
  \@listi}
\newskip\listisep
\listisep\smallskipamount
\def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini
  \labelwidth\leftmargini \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
  \listparindent\z@
  \topsep\listisep}
\let\@listi\@listI
\def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
  \labelwidth\leftmarginii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
  \topsep\z@skip}
\def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
  \labelwidth\leftmarginiii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
\def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
  \labelwidth\leftmarginiv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
\def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
  \labelwidth\leftmarginv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
\def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
  \labelwidth\leftmarginvi \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
```

\descriptionlabel We do not use a colon by default like amsart does:

```
\renewcommand{\descriptionlabel}[1]{\upshape\bfseries #1}
```

\description Make the description environment indentation consistent with that of the itemize and enumerate environments.

```
\renewenvironment{description}{\list{}{%
    \labelwidth\@ACM@labelwidth
    \let\makelabel\descriptionlabel}%
}{
  \endlist
}
\let\enddescription=\endlist % for efficiency
```

3.16 Top-matter data

\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset The switch to check whether \maketitle is already typeset. It is initally false, and setting top matter when it is true is wrong.

```
\newif\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
\@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse
```

We use the xkeyval interface to define journal titles and the relevant information

```
\define@choicekey*+{ACM}{acmJournal}[\@journalCode\@journalCode@nr]{%
  ACMJCSS,%
  CIE,%
  CSUR,%
  DGOV,%
  DLT,%
  DTRAP,%
  FAC,%
```

```
GAMES,%
HEALTH,%
IMWUT,%
JACM,%
JATS,%
JDIQ,%
JDS,%
JEA,%
JERIC,%
JETC,%
JOCCH,%
JRC,%
PACMCGIT,%
PACMHCI,%
PACMMOD,%
PACMNET,%
PACMPL,%
PACMSE,%
POMACS,%
TAAS,%
TACCESS,%
TACO,%
TALG,%
TALLIP,%
TAP,%
TCPS,%
TDS,%
TEAC,%
TECS,%
TELO,%
THRI,%
TIIS,%
TIOT,%
TISSEC,%
TIST,%
TKDD,%
TMIS,%
TOCE,%
TOCHI,%
TOCL,%
TOCS,%
TOCT,%
TODAES,%
TODS,%
TOG,%
TOIS,%
TOIT,%
TOMACS,%
TOMM,%
TOMPECS,%
TOMS,%
TOPC,%
TOPLAS,%
TOPML,%
```

```
  TOPS,%
  TORS,%
  TOS,%
  TOSEM,%
  TOSN,%
  TQC,%
  TRETS,%
  TSAS,%
  TSC,%
  TSLP,%
  TWEB,%
  FACMP%
}{%
\ifcase\@journalCode@nr
\relax % ACMJCSS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Sustainable Societies}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Sustain. Soc.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2834-5533}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2834-5533}%
\or % CIE
  \def\@journalName{ACM Computers in Entertainment}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Entertain.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3574}%
\or % CSUR
  \def\@journalName{ACM Computing Surveys}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Surv.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0360-0300}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7341}%
\or % DGOV
  \def\@journalName{Digital Government: Research and Practice}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Gov. Res. Pract.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2639-0175}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2639-0175}%
\or % DLT
  \def\@journalName{Distributed Ledger Technologies: Research and Practice}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Distrib. Ledger Technol.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2769-6472}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2769-6480}%
\or % DTRAP
  \def\@journalName{Digital Threats: Research and Practice}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Threat. Res. Pract.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2576-5337}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2576-5337}%
\or % FAC
  \def\@journalName{Formal Aspects of Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Form. Asp. Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0934-5043}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1433-299X}%
\or % GAMES
  \def\@journalName{ACM Games: Research and Practice}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Games}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2832-5516}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2832-5516}%
\or % HEALTH
```

```
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Healthcare}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2637-8051}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2637-8051}%
\or % IMWUT
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile,
    Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies}%
 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Interact. Mob. Wearable Ubiquitous Technol.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2474-9567}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2474-9567}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % JACM
  \def\@journalName{Journal of the ACM}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{J. ACM}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0004-5411}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-735X}%
\or % JATS
  \def\@journalName{Journal on Autonomous Transportation Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Auton. Transport. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2833-0528}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2833-0528}%
\or % JDIQ
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Inform. Quality}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-1955}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1936-1963}%
\or % JDS
  \def\@journalName{ACM/IMS Journal of Data Science}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM/IMS J. Data Sci.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2831-3194}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2831-3194}%
\or % JEA
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Exp. Algor.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-6654}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1084-6654}%
\or % JERIC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Edu. Resources in Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
\or % JETC
 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Emerg. Technol. Comput. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4832}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1550-4840}%
\or % JOCCH
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Cult. Herit.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4673}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1556-4711}%
\or % JRC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Responsible Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Responsib. Comput.}%
```

```
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2832-0565}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2832-0565}%
\or % PACMCGIT
 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Comput. Graph. Interact. Tech.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6193}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2577-6193}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % PACMHCI
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Human-Computer Interaction}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Hum.-Comput. Interact.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-0142}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2573-0142}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % PACMMOD
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Management of Data}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Manag. Data}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2836-6573}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2836-6573}%
\or % PACMNET
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Networkng}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Netw.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2834-5509}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2834-5509}%
\or % PACMPL
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Programming Languages}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Program. Lang.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2475-1421}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2475-1421}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % PACMSE
  \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Software Engineering}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Softw. Eng.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2994-970X}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2994-970X}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % POMACS
 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Meas. Anal. Comput. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2476-1249}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2476-1249}%
  \@ACM@screentrue
  \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
\or % TAAS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Autonom. Adapt. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4665}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1556-4703}%
\or % TACCESS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing}%
```

```
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Access. Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7228}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1936-7236}%
\or % TACO
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Arch. Code Optim.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3566}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1544-3973}%
\or % TALG
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Algorithms}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Algor.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1549-6325}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1549-6333}%
\or % TALLIP
 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Asian Low-Resour. Lang. Inf. Process.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2375-4699}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2375-4702}%
\or % TAP
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Applied Perception}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Appl. Percept.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3558}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1544-3965}%
\or % TCPS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Cyber-Phys. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2378-962X}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2378-9638}%
\or % TDS
  \def\@journalName{ACM/IMS Transactions on Data Science}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM/IMS Trans. Data Sci.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-3224}%
\or % TEAC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Econ. Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2167-8375}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2167-8383}%
\or % TECS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Embedd. Comput. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1558-3465}%
\or % TELO
 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning and Optimization}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Evol. Learn. Optim.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2688-3007}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2345-6789}%
\or % THRI
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Hum.-Robot Interact.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-9522}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2573-9522}%
\or % TIIS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems}%
```

```
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Interact. Intell. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2160-6455}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2160-6463}%
\or % TIOT
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet of Things}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Things}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6207}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2577-6207}%
\or % TISSEC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information and System Security}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Info. Syst. Sec.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1094-9224}%
\or % TIST
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Intell. Syst. Technol.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2157-6904}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2157-6912}%
\or % TKDD
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Knowl. Discov. Data.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4681}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1556-472X}%
\or % TMIS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Manag. Inform. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2158-656X}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2158-6578}%
\or % TOCE
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing Education}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Educ.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1946-6226}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1946-6226}%
\or % TOCHI
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput.-Hum. Interact.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7325}%
\or % TOCL
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computational Logic}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Logic}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1529-3785}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-945X}%
\or % TOCS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0734-2071}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7333}%
\or % TOCT
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computation Theory}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Theory}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1942-3454}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1942-3462}%
\or % TODAES
 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems}%
```

```
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Des. Autom. Electron. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-4309}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7309}%
\or % TODS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Datab. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0362-5915}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-4644}%
\or % TOG
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Graphics}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Graph.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0730-0301}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7368}%
\or % TOIS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Inf. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1046-8188}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1558-2868}%
\or % TOIT
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet Technology}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Technol.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1533-5399}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-6051}%
\or % TOMACS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Comput. Simul.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-3301}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1558-1195}%
\or % TOMM
 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Multimedia Comput. Commun. Appl.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1551-6857}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1551-6865}%
\or % TOMPECS
 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Perform. Eval. Comput. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2376-3639}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2376-3647}%
\or % TOMS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Math. Softw.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0098-3500}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7295}%
\or % TOPC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Parallel Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2329-4949}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2329-4957}%
\or % TOPLAS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Program. Lang. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{0164-0925}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1558-4593}%
\or % TOPML
```

```
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Probabilistic Machine Learning}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Probab. Mach. Learn.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2836-8924}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2836-8924}%
\or % TOPS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Priv. Sec.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2471-2566}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2471-2574}%
\or % TORS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Recommender Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Recomm. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2770-6699}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2770-6699}%
\or % TOS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Storage}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Storage}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1553-3077}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1553-3093}%
\or % TOSEM
 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Softw. Eng. Methodol.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-331X}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1557-7392}%
\or % TOSN
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Sensor Netw.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4859}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1550-4867}%
\or % TQC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Quantum Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2643-6817}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2643-6817}%
\or % TRETS
 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Reconfig. Technol. Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7406}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1936-7414}%
\or % TSAS
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Spatial Algorithms Syst.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2374-0353}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2374-0361}%
\or % TSC
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Social Computing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Soc. Comput.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{2469-7818}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2469-7826}%
\or % TSLP
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Speech Lang. Process.}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4875}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2329-9304}%
```

```
\or % TWEB
  \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on the Web}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Web}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{1559-1131}%
  \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1559-114X}%
\else % FACMP, a dummy journal
  \def\@journalName{ACM Just Accepted}%
  \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Accepted}%
  \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
\fi
\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using journal code \@journalCode}%
}{%
  \ClassError{\@classname}{Incorrect journal #1}%
}%
```

`\acmJournal` And the syntactic sugar around it

```
\def\acmJournal#1{\setkeys{ACM}{acmJournal=#1}%
  \global\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue
  \global\@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@togtrue}
```

The defaults:

```
\def\@journalCode@nr{0}
\def\@journalName{}%
\def\@journalNameShort{\@journalName}%
\def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
\def\@permissionCodeTwo{\@permissionCodeOne}%
```

`\acmConference` This is the conference command

```
\newcommand\acmConference[4][]{%
  \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#1}%
  \gdef\acmConference@name{#2}%
  \gdef\acmConference@date{#3}%
  \gdef\acmConference@venue{#4}%
  \ifx\acmConference@shortname\@empty
    \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#2}%
  \fi
  \global\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
  \ifx\@acmBooktitle\@empty\relax
    \acmBooktitle{Proceedings of \acmConference@name
      \ifx\acmConference@name\acmConference@shortname\else
      \ (\acmConference@shortname)\fi}%
  \fi
}
\if@ACM@journal\else
\acmConference[Conference'17]{ACM Conference}{July 2017}{Washington,
  DC, USA}%
\fi
```

`\acmBooktitle` `\@acmBooktitle` The book title of the conference:

```
\def\acmBooktitle#1{\gdef\@acmBooktitle{#1}}
\acmBooktitle{}
```

`\@editorsAbbrev` How to abbreviate editors

```
\def\@editorsAbbrev{(Ed.)}
```

`\@acmEditors` The list of editors

```
\def\@acmEditors{}
```

`\editor` Add a new editor to the list

```
\def\editor#1{\ifx\@acmEditors\@empty
    \gdef\@acmEditors{#1}%
  \else
    \gdef\@editorsAbbrev{(Eds.)}%
    \g@addto@macro\@acmEditors{\and#1}%
\fi}
```

`\subtitle` The subtitle macro

```
\def\subtitle#1{\def\@subtitle{#1}}
\subtitle{}
```

`\num@authorgroups` The total number of "groups". Each group is several authors with the same affiliations(s)

```
\newcount\num@authorgroups
\num@authorgroups=0\relax
```

`\num@authors` The total number of authors

```
\newcount\num@authors
\num@authors=0\relax
```

`\if@insideauthorgroup` Whether we are continuing an author group

```
\newif\if@insideauthorgroup
\@insideauthorgroupfalse
```

`\author` Adding an author to the list of authors and addresses.

Note that we want to typeset the link to the author's orcid if known. The problem is, we know the orcid only after the author is entered. The trick is based on the idea that `\csname...\endcsname` is `\relax` unless defined. Therefore we typeset authors by the special macro `\csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname`, which is defined by `\orcid` command.

```
\renewcommand\author[2][]{%
 \IfSubStr{\detokenize{#2}}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
     authors in the same \string\author\space macro!}}{}%
 \global\advance\num@authors by 1\relax
 \if@insideauthorgroup\else
   \global\advance\num@authorgroups by 1\relax
   \global\@insideauthorgrouptrue
 \fi
 \ifx\addresses\@empty
   \if@ACM@anonymous
     \gdef\addresses{\@author{Anonymous Author(s)%
       \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else\\Submission Id:
         \@acmSubmissionID\fi}}%
     \gdef\authors{Anonymous Author(s)}%
   \else
     \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\addresses\expandafter{%
       \expandafter\@author\expandafter{%
         \csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname{#2}}}%
     \gdef\authors{#2}%
   \fi
```

```
  \else
    \if@ACM@anonymous\else
    \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter\addresses\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\and\expandafter\@author\expandafter{%
        \csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname{#2}}}%
      \g@addto@macro\authors{\and#2}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
      \gdef\shortauthors{Anon.
        \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id:
        \@acmSubmissionID\fi}%
    \fi
  \else
    \def\@tempa{#1}%
    \ifx\@tempa\@empty
      \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
        \gdef\shortauthors{#2}%
      \else
        \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#2}%
      \fi
    \else
      \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
        \gdef\shortauthors{#1}%
      \else
        \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi}
```

`\affiliation` The macro `\affiliation` mimics `\address` from `amsart`. Note that it has an optional argument, which we use differently from `amsart`.

```
\newcommand{\affiliation}[2][]{%
  \global\@insideauthorgroupfalse
  \if@ACM@anonymous\else
    \g@addto@macro\addresses{\affiliation{#1}{#2}}%
  \fi}
```

`@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation` Whether to use the author's punctuation (false by default, which adds American-style address punctuation)

```
\define@boolkey+{@ACM@affiliation@}[@ACM@affiliation@]{obeypunctuation}%
[true]{}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option obeypunctuation can be either true or false}}
```

`\additionalaffiliation` Additional affiliations go to footnotes

```
\def\additionalaffiliation#1{\authornote{\@additionalaffiliation{#1}}}
```

`\@additionalaffiliation` Process `\additionalaffiliation` inside `\authornote`

```
\def\@additionalaffiliation#1{\bgroup
  \def\position##1{\ignorespaces}%
  \def\institution##1{##1\ignorespaces}%
  \def\department{\@ifnextchar[{\@department}{\@department[]}}%
  \def\@department[##1]##2{\unskip, ##2\ignorespaces}%
```

```
  \let\city\position
  \let\state\position
  \let\country\position
  Also with #1\unskip.\egroup}
```

`\email` The macro `\email` mimics `\email` from `amsart`. Again, it has an optional argument that we do not currently need but keep for possible future use.

```
\renewcommand{\email}[2][]{%
  \IfSubStr{#2}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
      addresses in the same \string\email\space macro!}}{}%
  \if@ACM@anonymous\else
    \g@addto@macro\addresses{\email{#1}{#2}}%
  \fi}
```

`\orcid` We redefine the command to typeset the current author

```
\def\orcid#1{\unskip\ignorespaces%
  \IfBeginWith{#1}{http}{%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname
        typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname##1{%
          \href{#1}{##1}}}{%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname
        typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname##1{%
          \href{https://orcid.org/#1}{##1}}}}
```

`\authorsaddresses` Setting up authors' addresses

```
\def\authorsaddresses#1{\def\@authorsaddresses{#1}}
\authorsaddresses{\@mkauthorsaddresses}
```

`\@mktranslatedkeywords` We have two argument: the language to typeset keywords and the keywords.

```
\newcommand\@mktranslatedkeywords[2]{\bgroup
  \selectlanguage{#1}%
  {\@specialsection{\keywordsname}%
    \noindent#2\par}\egroup}
```

`\@titlenotes` The title notes

```
\def\@titlenotes{}
```

`\titlenote` Adding a note to the title

```
\def\titlenote#1{%
  \g@addto@macro\@title{\footnotemark}%
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{%
      \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Title note}}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{\stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
  \fi}
```

`\@subtitlenotes` The subtitle notes

```
\def\@subtitlenotes{}
```

`\subtitlenote` Adding a note to the subtitle

```
\def\subtitlenote#1{%
  \g@addto@macro\@subtitle{\footnotemark}%
```

```
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
      \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Subtitle note}}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
      \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
  \fi}
```

`\@authornotes` The author notes

```
\def\@authornotes{}
```

`\authornote` Adding a note to the author

```
\def\authornote#1{%
  \if@ACM@anonymous\else
    \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
    \g@addto@macro\@authornotes{%
      \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
  \fi}
```

`\authornotemark` Adding a footnote mark to the authors

```
\newcommand\authornotemark[1][\relax]{%
  \ifx#1\relax\relax\relax
  \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
  \else
  \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@@authornotemark{#1}}%
  \fi}
```

`\acmVolume` The current volume

```
\def\acmVolume#1{\def\@acmVolume{#1}}
\acmVolume{1}
```

`\acmNumber` The current number

```
\def\acmNumber#1{\def\@acmNumber{#1}}
\acmNumber{1}
```

`\acmArticle` The current article

```
\def\acmArticle#1{\def\@acmArticle{#1}}
\acmArticle{}
```

`\acmArticleSeq` The sequence number

```
\def\acmArticleSeq#1{\def\@acmArticleSeq{#1}}
\acmArticleSeq{\@acmArticle}
```

`\acmYear` The current year

```
\def\acmYear#1{\def\@acmYear{#1}}
\acmYear{\the\year}
```

`\acmMonth` The current month

```
\def\acmMonth#1{\def\@acmMonth{#1}}
\acmMonth{\the\month}
```

\@acmPubDate The publication date

```
\def\@acmPubDate{\ifcase\@acmMonth\or
  January\or February\or March\or April\or May\or June\or
  July\or August\or September\or October\or November\or
  December\fi~\@acmYear}
```

\acmPrice The price—obsolete

```
\def\acmPrice#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The macro \string\acmPrice
    is obsolete.  ACM no longer prints the price in bibstrip.}}
```

\acmSubmissionID The submission ID

```
\def\acmSubmissionID#1{\def\@acmSubmissionID{#1}}
\acmSubmissionID{}
```

\acmISBN The book ISBN

```
\def\acmISBN#1{\def\@acmISBN{#1}}
\acmISBN{978-x-xxxx-xxxx-x/YY/MM}
```

\acmDOI The paper DOI

```
\def\acmDOI#1{\def\@acmDOI{#1}}
\acmDOI{10.1145/nnnnnnn.nnnnnnn}
```

\if@ACM@badge

\@ACM@badge@width The width of the badge

```
\newlength\@ACM@badge@width
\setlength\@ACM@badge@width{3pc}
```

\@ACM@title@width The width of the title

```
\newlength\@ACM@title@width
```

\@ACM@badge@skip The spacing between badges

```
\newlength\@ACM@badge@skip
\setlength\@ACM@badge@skip{1pt}
```

\@acmBadgeR

```
\def\@acmBadgeR{}
```

\@acmBadgeL

```
\def\@acmBadgeL{}
```

\acmBadgeR Setting the right badge

```
\newcommand\acmBadgeR[2][]{%
  \ifx\@acmBadgeR\@empty
    \gdef\@acmBadgeR{%
      \smash{%
        \raisebox{0.5\height}{%
          \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}}}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro{\@acmBadgeR}{%
      \hspace{\@ACM@badge@skip}%
      \smash{%
        \raisebox{0.5\height}{%
          \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}}}%
  \fi}
```

\acmBadgeL Setting the left badge

```
\newcommand\acmBadgeL[2][]{%
  \ifx\@acmBadgeL\@empty
    \gdef\@acmBadgeL{%
      \smash{%
        \raisebox{0.5\height}{%
          \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}}}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro{\@acmBadgeL}{%
      \hspace{\@ACM@badge@skip}%
      \smash{%
        \raisebox{0.5\height}{%
          \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}}}%
  \fi}
```

\acmBadge Just a syntax sugar for \acmBadgeR

```
\let\acmBadge=\acmBadgeR
```

\startPage The start page of the paper

```
\def\startPage#1{\def\@startPage{#1}}
\startPage{}
```

\terms Terms are obsolete. We use CCS now.

```
\def\terms#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The command \string\terms{} is
    obsolete.  I am going to ignore it}}
```

\keywords Keywords are mostly obsolete. We use CCS now. Still it makes sense to keep them for compatibility.

```
\def\keywords#1{\def\@keywords{#1}}
\let\@keywords\@empty
```

```
\AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@keywords\@empty
  \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{ACM keywords are mandatory
    for papers over two pages}%
  \fi\fi\fi}
```

abstract The amsart package puts abstract in a box. Since we do not know whether we will use two-column mode, we prefer to save the text

```
\renewenvironment{abstract}{\Collect@Body\@saveabstract}{}
```

\@saveabstract And saving the abstract

```
\long\def\@saveabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
  \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
    command. Please move it!}\fi
  \long\gdef\@abstract{#1}}
\@saveabstract{}
```

\@lempty The long version of \@empty (to compare with \@abstract)

```
\long\def\@lempty{}
```

\if@ACM@printccs Whether to print CCS

```
\define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printccs}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@printccs
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing CCS}%
  \else
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing CCS}%
 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printccs can be either true or false}}
```

\if@ACM@printacmref Whether to print the ACM bibstrip

```
\define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printacmref}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@printacmref
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing bibformat}%
  \else
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing bibformat}%
 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printacmref can be either true or false}}

\AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@printacmref\else
  \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>1\relax
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{%
    ACM reference format is mandatory \MessageBreak
    for papers over one page. \MessageBreak
    Please add printacmref=true to the \MessageBreak
    \string\settopmatter\space command.}%
  \fi\fi\fi}
```

\if@ACM@printfolios Whether to print folios

```
\define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printfolios}[true]{%
  \if@ACM@printfolios
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing folios}%
  \else
    \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing folios}%
 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printfolios can be either true or false}}
```

\@ACM@authorsperrow The number of authors per row. 0 means use the default algorithm.

```
\define@cmdkey{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{authorsperrow}[0]{%
  \IfInteger{#1}{\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Setting authorsperrow to
      #1}}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The parameter authorsperrow must be
      numerical. Ignoring the input #1}\gdef\@ACM@authorsperrow{0}}}
```

\settopmatter The usual syntactic sugar

```
\def\settopmatter#1{\setkeys{@ACM@topmatter@}{#1}}
```

Now the settings

```
\settopmatter{printccs=true, printacmref=true}
\if@ACM@manuscript
  \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
\else
  \if@ACM@journal
    \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
  \else
    \settopmatter{printfolios=false}
  \fi
\fi
\settopmatter{authorsperrow=0}
```

\@received The container for the paper history

```
\def\@received{}
```

\received The \received command

```
\newcommand\received[2][]{\def\@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\@tempa\@empty
    \ifx\@received\@empty
      \gdef\@received{Received #2}%
    \else
      \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; revised #2}%
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\@received\@empty
      \gdef\@received{#1 #2}%
    \else
      \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; #1 #2}%
    \fi
  \fi}
\AtEndDocument{%
  \ifx\@received\@empty\else
    \par\bigskip\noindent\small\normalfont\@received\par
  \fi}
```

\acmArticleType Article type. We set up the color.

```
\define@choicekey+{ACM}{articletype}[\ACM@ArticleType\ACM@ArticleType@nr]{%
  Research,Review,Discussion,Invited,Position}[Review]{%
  \ifcase\ACM@ArticleType@nr
  \relax % Research
     \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMBlue}%
  \or % Review
     \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMOrange}%
  \or % Discussion
     \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMGreen}%
  \or % Invited
     \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMPurple}%
  \or % Position
     \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMRed}%
  \fi
}{%
 \ClassError{\@classname}{Article Type must be Research, Review,\MessageBreak
   Discussion, Invited, or Position}}
\def\acmArticleType#1{\setkeys{ACM}{articletype=#1}}
\if@ACM@acmcp
\acmArticleType{Research}%
\fi

```

\@ACM@color@frame The colored frame for the acmcp

```
\newenvironment{@ACM@color@frame}{%
  \def\FrameCommand{\hspace*{-6.5pc}%
    \colorbox{@ACM@Article@color!10!white}}%
  \MakeFramed {\advance\hsize
    -6.5pc\relax\FrameRestore}}{\zsaveposy{@ACM@acmcpframe@y}%
  \endMakeFramed}
```

\acmCodeDataLink The code link

```
\def\acmCodeLink#1{%
  \ifx\@acmCodeDataLink\@empty
     \gdef\@acmCodeDataLink{\url{#1}}%
  \else
     \g@addto@macro{\@acmCodeDataLink}{\\ \url{#1}}%
  \fi}
\def\@acmCodeDataLink{}
```

\acmContributions The authors' contrubution statement

```
\def\acmContributions#1{\gdef\@acmContributions{#1}}
\acmContributions{}
```

\acmDataLink The code link

```
\let\acmDataLink\acmCodeLink
```

3.17 Concepts system

We exclude CCSXML stuff generated by the ACM system:

```
\RequirePackage{comment}
\excludecomment{CCSXML}
```

\@concepts This is the storage macro and counter for concepts

```
\let\@concepts\@empty
\newcounter{@concepts}
```

\ccsdesc The first argument is the significance, the second is the concept(s)

```
\newcommand\ccsdesc[2][100]{%
  \ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~~\ccsdesc@parse@end}
```

\ccsdesc@parse The parser of the expression `Significance~General~Specific` (we need `textcomp` for `\textrightarrow`). Note that `Specific` can be empty!

```
\def\textrightarrow{$\rightarrow$}
\def\ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~#3~{%
  \stepcounter{@concepts}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname\relax
    \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname{\textbullet\
      \textbf{#2}}%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{; }%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname{}%
  \g@addto@macro{\@concepts}{\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname
    \csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname
    \csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}%
  \fi
  \ifx#3\relax\relax\else
    \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{
      \textrightarrow\ }%
   \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter{\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}{%
     \addtocounter{@concepts}{-1}%
     \ifnum#1>499\textbf{#3}\else
     \ifnum#1>299\textit{#3}\else
     #3\fi\fi\ifnum\value{@concepts}=0.\else; \fi}%
  \fi
\ccsdesc@parse@finish}
```

```
\AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@concepts\@empty\relax
  \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{CCS concepts are mandatory
    for papers over two pages}%
  \fi\fi\fi}
```

`\ccdesc@parse@finish` Gobble everything to `\ccsdesc@parse@end`

```
\def\ccsdesc@parse@finish#1\ccsdesc@parse@end{}
```

3.18 Copyright system

This is from `acmcopyright.sty`

`\if@printcopyright` Whether to print a copyright symbol

```
\newif\if@printcopyright
\@printcopyrighttrue
```

`\if@printpermission` Whether to print the permission block

```
\newif\if@printpermission
\@printpermissiontrue
```

`\if@acmowned` Whether the ACM owns the rights to the paper

```
\newif\if@acmowned
\@acmownedtrue
```

Keys:

```
\define@choicekey*{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode}[%
  \acm@copyrightinput\acm@copyrightmode]{none,%
    acmcopyright,acmlicensed,rightsretained,%
    usgov,usgovmixed,cagov,cagovmixed,licensedusgovmixed,%
    licensedcagov,licensedcagovmixed,othergov,licensedothergov,%
    iw3c2w3,iw3c2w3g,cc}{%
  \@printpermissiontrue
  \@printcopyrighttrue
  \@acmownedtrue
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=0\relax % none
   \@printpermissionfalse
   \@printcopyrightfalse
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=2\relax % acmlicensed
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=3\relax % rightsretained
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=4\relax % usgov
   \@printpermissiontrue
   \@printcopyrightfalse
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=6\relax % cagov
   \@acmownedfalse
```

```
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=8\relax % licensedusgovmixed
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=9\relax % licensedcagov
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=10\relax % licensedcagovmixed
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=11\relax % othergov
   \@acmownedtrue
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=12\relax % licensedothergov
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=13\relax % iw3c2w3
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=14\relax % iw3c2w3g
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=15\relax % cc
   \@acmownedfalse
  \fi}
```

`\setcopyright` This is the syntactic sugar around setting keys.

```
\def\setcopyright#1{\setkeys{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode=#1}}
\setcopyright{acmlicensed}
```

`\setcctype` The type of Creative Commons license used

```
\newcommand\setcctype[2][4.0]{%
  \def\ACM@cc@version{#1}%
  \def\ACM@cc@type{#2}}
\setcctype{by}
```

`\@copyrightowner` Here is the owner of the copyright

```
\def\@copyrightowner{%
  \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
  \or % acmcopyright
  ACM\@.
  \or % acmlicensed
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
  ACM\@.
  \or % rightsretained
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \or % usgov
  \or % usgovmixed
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \or % cagov
  Copyright Crown in Right of Canada.
  \or %cagovmixed
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \or %licensedusgovmixed
```

```
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
  ACM\@.
  \or % licensedcagov
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \or %licensedcagovmixed
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
  ACM\@.
  \or % othergov
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \or % licensedothergov
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
  ACM\@.
  \or % ic2w3www
  IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
  under Creative Commons CC-BY~4.0 License.
  \or % ic2w3wwwgoogle
  IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
  under Creative Commons CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0 License.
  \or % cc
  Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
  \fi}
```

`\@formatdoi` Print a clickable DOI

```
\def\@formatdoi#1{\url{https://doi.org/#1}}
```

`\@ACM@copyright@check@cc` At present cC licenses can be used only for acmengage format or for non-acm stuff. This macro checks whether the CC license is applicable and generates an error if not.

```
\def\@ACM@copyright@check@cc{%
  \if@ACM@nonacm
     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using CC license with a non-acm
       material}%
  \else
     \if@ACM@engage
        \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using CC license with ACM Enage
          material}%
      \else
      \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
        Sorry, Creative Commons licenses are\MessageBreak
        currently not used with ACM publications\MessageBreak
        typeset by the authors}{Please use nonacm
           option or ACM Engage class to enable CC licenses}%
      \fi
  \fi}
```

`\@copyrightpermission` The canned permission block.

```
\def\@copyrightpermission{%
  \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
  \or % acmcopyright
   Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
   work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
   that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
   advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
   the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
   others than ACM must be honored. Abstracting with credit is
```

```
  permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers or
  to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
  and\hspace*{.5pt}/or
  a fee. Request permissions from permissions@acm.org.
 \or % acmlicensed
  Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
  work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
  that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
  advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
  the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
  others than the author(s) must be honored. Abstracting with credit
  is permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers
  or to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
  and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
  permissions@acm.org.
 \or % rightsretained
  Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
  work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
  that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
  advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
  the first page. Copyrights for third-party components of this work
  must be honored. For all other uses, contact the
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % usgov
  This paper is authored by an employee(s) of the United States
  Government and is in the public domain. Non-exclusive copying or
  redistribution is allowed, provided that the article citation is
  given and the authors and agency are clearly identified as its
  source. All others Request permissions from
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % usgovmixed
  ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
  by an employee, contractor, or affiliate of the United States
  government. As such, the United States government retains a
  nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this
  article, or to allow others to do so, for government purposes
  only. Request permissions from owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % cagov
  This article was authored by employees of the Government of
  Canada. As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in
  the copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
  royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to
  allow others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given
  both to the authors and the Canadian government agency employing
  them. Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or
  classroom use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full
  citation on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work
  owned by others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To
  copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior
  specific permission and/or a fee. Request permissions from
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % cagovmixed
  ACM acknowledges that this contribution was co-authored by an
  affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the Crown
```

```
  in Right of Canada retains an equal interest in the
  copyright. Reprints must include clear attribution to ACM and the
  author's government agency affiliation. Permission to make digital
  or hard copies for personal or classroom use is granted. Copies
  must bear this notice and the full citation on the first
  page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by others than
  ACM must be honored. To copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or
  post, requires prior specific permission and/or a fee. Request
  permissions from owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % licensedusgovmixed
  Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
  contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
  or affiliate of the United States government. As such, the
  Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
  reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
  purposes only. Request permissions from
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % licensedcagov
  This article was authored by employees of the Government of
  Canada. As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in
  the copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
  royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to
  allow others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given
  both to the authors and the Canadian government agency employing
  them. Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or
  classroom use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full
  citation on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work
  owned by others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To
  copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior
  specific permission and/or a fee. Request permissions from
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % licensedcagovmixed
  Publication rights licensed to ACM. ACM acknowledges that this
  contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
  or affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the
  Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
  reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
  purposes only. Request permissions from
  owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % othergov
  ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
  by an employee, contractor or affiliate of a national
  government. As such, the Government retains a nonexclusive,
  royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to
  allow others to do so, for Government purposes only. Request
  permissions from owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
 \or % licensedothergov
  Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
  contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
  or affiliate of a national government. As such, the Government
  retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce
  this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government purposes
  only. Request permissions from owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
\or % iw3c2w3
```

```
  This paper is published under the Creative Commons Attribution~4.0
  International (CC-BY~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
  disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
  the appropriate attribution.
\or % iw3c2w3g
  This paper is published under the Creative Commons
  Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs~4.0 International
  (CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
  disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
  the appropriate attribution.
\or % CC
  \@ACM@copyright@check@cc
  \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{zero}{%
   \def\ACM@CC@Url{https://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0/legalcode}}{%
 \edef\ACM@CC@Url{https://creativecommons.org/licenses/\ACM@cc@type/\ACM@cc@version/legalcode}}%
  \href{\ACM@CC@Url}{\includegraphics[height=5ex]{doclicense-CC-\ACM@cc@type-88x31}}\\
  \href{\ACM@CC@Url}{%
  This work is licensed under a Creative Commons
  \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{zero}{CC0 1.0 Universal}{%
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by}{Attribution}{}%
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-sa}{Attribution-ShareAlike}{}%
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nd}{Attribution-NoDerivatives}{}%
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc}{Attribution-NonCommercial}{}%
    \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc-sa}{Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike}{}%
   \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc-nd}{Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives}{}%
    ~\IfEq{\ACM@cc@version}{4.0}{4.0 International}{3.0 Unported}%
  }
  License.}%
\fi}
```

`\copyrightyear` By default, the copyright year is the same as `\acmYear`, but one can override this:

```
\def\copyrightyear#1{\def\@copyrightyear{#1}}
\copyrightyear{\@acmYear}
```

`\@teaserfigures` The teaser figures container

```
\def\@teaserfigures{}
```

`teaserfigure` The teaser figure

```
\newenvironment{teaserfigure}{\Collect@Body\@saveteaser}{}
```

`\@saveteaser` Saving the teaser

```
\long\def\@saveteaser#1{\g@addto@macro\@teaserfigures{\@teaser{#1}}}
```

`\thanks` We redefine amsart `\thanks` so the anonymous key works

```
\renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
 \@ifnotempty{#1}{%
   \if@ACM@anonymous
     \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{A note}}%
  \else
   \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{#1}}%
  \fi}}
```

`\anon` We provide `\anon` command, which obscures parts of the text if the package option anonymous is set

```
\newcommand{\anon}[2][ANONYMIZED]{%
  \if@ACM@anonymous%
    {\color{ACMOrange}#1}%
  \else%
    #2%
  \fi}
```

3.19 Maketitle hook

The current LaTeX provides a nice `lthooks` mechanism. However, since it is relatively new, we will use oldfashioned approach—at least for now.

`\@beginmaketitlehook` The hook

```
\ifx\@beginmaketitlehook\@undefined
  \let\@beginmaketitlehook\@empty
\fi
```

`\AtBeginMaketitle` Adding to the hook

```
\def\AtBeginMaketitle{\g@addto@macro\@beginmaketitlehook}
```

3.20 ACM Engage top matter

`\@acmengagemetadata` The special metadata for ACM engage course materials

```
\def\@acmengagemetadata{}
```

`\setengagemetadata` Adding topic to engage metadata

```
\def\setengagemetadata#1#2{%
  \g@addto@macro{\@acmengagemetadata}{%
    \@setengagemetadata{#1}{#2}}}
```

3.21 Typesetting top matter

`\mktitle@bx` Some of our formats use a two-column design. Some use a one-column design. In all cases we use a wide title. Thus we typeset the top matter in a special box to be used in the construction `\@twocolumn[`⟨*box*⟩`]`.

```
\newbox\mktitle@bx
```

`\maketitle` The (in)famous `\maketitle`. Note that in `sigchi-a` mode, authors are *not* in the title box.

Another note: there is a subtle difference between author notes, title notes and thanks. The latter two refer to the paper itself and therefore belong to the copyright/permission block. By the way, this was the default behavior of the old ACM classes.

```
\def\maketitle{\@beginmaketitlehook
  \@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    % Anonymize omission of \author-s
    \ifnum\num@authorgroups=0\author{}\fi
  \fi
  \begingroup
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
  \let\@footnotemark\@footnotemark@nolink
```

```
\let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext@nolink
\renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
\hsize=\textwidth
\def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}}%
\@mktitle\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\@mkauthors\fi\@mkteasers
\@printtopmatter
\if@ACM@sigchiamode\@mkauthors\fi
\setcounter{footnote}{0}%
\def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}%
\@titlenotes
\@subtitlenotes
\@authornotes
\let\@makefnmark\relax
\let\@thefnmark\relax
\let\@makefntext\noindent
\ifx\@empty\thankses\else
  \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
    \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setthanks}%
\fi
\if@ACM@acmcp\else
  \ifx\@empty\@authorsaddresses\else
     \if@ACM@anonymous\else
       \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog
         \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
           \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setauthorsaddresses}%
       \fi
     \fi
  \fi
\fi
\if@ACM@nonacm
  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=15\relax % cc
     \footnotetextcopyrightpermission{\@copyrightpermission}%
  \fi
\else
  \if@ACM@acmcp\else
  \footnotetextcopyrightpermission{%
  \if@ACM@authordraft
      \raisebox{-2ex}[\z@][\z@]{\makebox[0pt][l]{\large\bfseries
          Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.}}%
     \color[gray]{0.9}%
  \fi
  \parindent\z@\parskip0.1\baselineskip
  \if@ACM@authorversion\else
    \if@printpermission\@copyrightpermission\par\fi
  \fi
  \if@ACM@manuscript\else
     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip\else % Print the conference information
       \if@ACM@engage
          {\itshape \@acmBooktitle, \@acmYear.}\par
       \else
    {\itshape \acmConference@shortname, \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}\par
       \fi
     \fi
  \fi
```

```
  \if@printcopyright
    \copyright\ \@copyrightyear\ \@copyrightowner\\
  \else
    \@copyrightyear.\
  \fi
  \if@ACM@manuscript
    Manuscript submitted to ACM\\
  \else
    \if@ACM@authorversion
        This is the author's version of the work. It is posted here for
        your personal use. Not for redistribution. The definitive Version
        of Record was published in
        \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
          \emph{\@journalName}%
        \else
          \emph{\@acmBooktitle}%
        \fi
        \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty
        .
        \else
          , \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}.
        \fi\\
      \else
        \if@ACM@nonacm\else
          \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
            ACM~\@permissionCodeTwo/\@acmYear/\@acmMonth-ART\@acmArticle\\
            \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}%
          \else % Conference
            \ifx\@acmISBN\@empty\else ACM~ISBN~\@acmISBN\\\fi
            \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi}%
  \fi
  \fi
\endgroup
\if@ACM@engage\@typesetengagemetadata\fi
\setcounter{footnote}{0}%
\@mkabstract
\ifx\@translatedabstracts\@empty\else
\@translatedabstracts\fi
\if@ACM@printccs
\ifx\@concepts\@empty\else\bgroup
    {\@specialsection{CCS Concepts}%
       \noindent\@concepts\par}\egroup
  \fi
 \fi
 \if@ACM@acmcp\else
   \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bgroup
      {\@specialsection{\keywordsname}%
         \noindent\@keywords\par}\egroup
   \fi
  \ifx\@translatedkeywords\@empty\else
```

```
      \@translatedkeywords
    \fi
  \fi
  \let\metadata@authors=\authors
  \nxandlist{, }{, }{, }\metadata@authors
  \def\@ACM@checkaffil{}%
  \hypersetup{%
    pdfauthor={\metadata@authors},
    pdftitle={\@title},
    pdfsubject={\@concepts},
    pdfkeywords={\@keywords},
    pdfcreator={LaTeX with acmart
      \csname ver@acmart.cls\endcsname\space
      and hyperref
      \csname ver@hyperref.sty\endcsname}}%
  \andify\authors
  \andify\shortauthors
  \global\let\authors=\authors
  \global\let\shortauthors=\shortauthors
  \if@ACM@printacmref
     \@mkbibcitation
  \fi
  \global\@topnum\z@ % this prevents floats from falling
                     % at the top of page 1
  \global\@botnum\z@ % we do not want them to be on the bottom either
  \@printendtopmatter
  \@afterindentfalse
  \@afterheading
  \if@ACM@acmcp
    \set@ACM@acmcpbox
    \AtEndDocument{\end@ACM@color@frame}%
    \@ACM@color@frame
  \fi
}
```

\set@ACM@acmcpbox Setting infobox for acmcp

```
\newbox\@ACM@acmcpbox
\def\set@ACM@acmcpbox{%
  \bgroup
  \hsize=5pc
  \global\setbox\@ACM@acmcpbox=\vbox{%
    \setlength{\parindent}{\z@}%
    {\includegraphics[width=\hsize]{acm-jdslogo}\par}%
    \scriptsize
    \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>1\else
      \zrefused{@ACM@acmcpbox@y}%
      \zrefused{@ACM@acmcpframe@y}%
      \@tempdima=\dimexpr\zposy{@ACM@acmcpbox@y}sp -
      \zposy{@ACM@acmcpframe@y}sp+0.3\FrameSep+
      \@ACM@acmcp@delta\relax
      \ifdim\@tempdima>0pt\relax
         \vspace*{\@tempdima}%
         \protected@write\@auxout{}%
         {\string\global\@ACM@acmcp@delta=\the\@tempdima\relax}%
```

```
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifx\@acmCodeDataLink\@empty\else\bigskip
    Code and data links:\\ \@acmCodeDataLink\par\bigskip
    \fi
    \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bigskip
      Keywords: \@keywords\par
    \fi
    \ifx\@acmContributions\@empty\else\bigskip
      \@acmContributions\par
    \fi
    \ifx\@empty\@authorsaddresses\else\bigskip\@setauthorsaddresses\fi
    \zsaveposy{@ACM@acmcpbox@y}%
  }
\egroup}
```

`\@specialsection` This macro starts sections for proceedings and uses `\small` for journals

```
\def\@specialsection#1{%
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
  \or % acmsmall
    \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
  \or % acmlarge
    \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
  \or % acmtog
    \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
  \or % sigconf
    \section*{#1}%
  \or % siggraph
    \section*{#1}%
  \or % sigplan
     \noindentparagraph*{#1:~}%
  \or % sigchi
    \section*{#1}%
  \or % sigchi-a
    \section*{#1}%
  \or % acmengage
    \section*{#1}%
  \or % acmcp
    \section*{#1}%
    \fi
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
}
```

`\@printtopmatter` The printing of top matter starts a new page and uses the given title box.

Note that if there are too many authors, `\mktitle@bx` might overflow the page. Therefore we start with checking this and if this happens, we split the box and print it page by page.

```
\def\@printtopmatter{%
  \ifx\@startPage\@empty
```

```
    \gdef\@startPage{1}%
  \else
    \setcounter{page}{\@startPage}%
  \fi
  \@tempdima=\ht\mktitle@bx
  \advance\@tempdima by \dp\mktitle@bx
  \ifdim\@tempdima>0.9\textheight
    \loop
      \setbox\@tempboxa=\vsplit \mktitle@bx to 0.9\textheight
      \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
      \noindent\unvbox\@tempboxa
      \clearpage
      \@tempdima=\ht\mktitle@bx
      \advance\@tempdima by \dp\mktitle@bx
    \ifdim\@tempdima>0.9\textheight\repeat
  \fi
  \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
  \noindent
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \box\mktitle@bx\par
  \or % acmsmall
    \box\mktitle@bx\par
  \or % acmlarge
    \box\mktitle@bx\par
  \or % acmtog
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % sigconf
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % siggraph
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % sigplan
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % sigchi
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % sigchi-a
    \par\box\mktitle@bx\par\bigskip
  \or % acmengage
    \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
  \or % acmcp
     \box\mktitle@bx\par
  \fi
}
```

`\@mktitle` The title of the article

```
\def\@mktitle{%
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \@mktitle@i
  \or % acmsmall
    \@mktitle@i
  \or % acmlarge
    \@mktitle@i
  \or % acmtog
```

```
    \@mktitle@i
  \or % sigconf
    \@mktitle@iii
  \or % siggraph
    \@mktitle@iii
  \or % sigplan
    \@mktitle@iii
  \or % sigchi
    \@mktitle@iii
  \or % sigchi-a
    \@mktitle@iv
  \or % acmengage
    \@mktitle@iii
  \or % acmcp
    \@mktitle@i
  \fi
}
```

`\@titlefont` The font to typeset the title

```
\def\@titlefont{%
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % acmsmall
    \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % acmlarge
    \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % acmtog
    \Huge\sffamily
  \or % sigconf
    \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % siggraph
    \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % sigplan
    \Huge\bfseries
  \or % sigchi
    \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % sigchi-a
     \Huge\bfseries
  \or % acmengage
    \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
  \or % acmcp
    \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
  \fi}
```

`\@subtitlefont` The font to typeset the subtitle

```
\def\@subtitlefont{\normalsize
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \mdseries
  \or % acmsmall
    \mdseries
  \or % acmlarge
    \mdseries
```

```
  \or % acmtog
     \LARGE
  \or % sigconf
     \LARGE\mdseries
  \or % siggraph
     \LARGE\mdseries
  \or % sigplan
     \LARGE\mdseries
  \or % sigchi
     \LARGE\mdseries
  \or % sigchi-a
     \mdseries
  \or % acmengage
     \LARGE\mdseries
  \or % acmcp
    \mdseries
  \fi}
```

`\@mktitle@i` The version of `\mktitle` for most journals

```
\def\@mktitle@i{\hsize=\textwidth
  \if@ACM@acmcp
    \advance\hsize by -6pc%
  \fi
  \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
  \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\@titlefont
    \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\raggedright
      \@titlefont\noindent
      \@title\@translatedtitle%
  \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
    \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle}%
  \fi}%
  \par\bigskip}}%
```

`\@mktitle@ii` The version of `\mktitle` for TOG. Since v1.06, this is subsumed by the `\mktitle@i` macro

`\@mktitle@iii` The version of `\@mktitle` for SIG proceedings.

```
\def\@mktitle@iii{\hsize=\textwidth
    \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\@titlefont\centering
      \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
      \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\centering\@titlefont
        \@title\@translatedtitle%
        \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
          \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle}
        \fi
      }%
      \par\bigskip}}%
```

`\@mktitle@iv` The version of `\@mktitle` for `sigchi-a`

```
\def\@mktitle@iv{\hsize=\textwidth
    \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\raggedright\leftskip5pc\@titlefont
      \noindent\leavevmode\leaders\hrule height 2pt\hfill\kern0pt\par
      \noindent\@title\@translatedtitle%
     \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
```

```
      \par\noindent\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle%
    \fi
    \par\bigskip}}%
```

`\@ACM@addtoaddress` This macro adds an item to the address using the following rules:

1. If we start a paragraph, add the item
2. Otherwise, add a comma and the item
3. However, the comma is deleted if it is at the end of a line. We use the magic `\cleaders` trick for this.

```
\newbox\@ACM@commabox
\def\@ACM@addtoaddress#1{%
  \ifvmode\else
    \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation\else
    \setbox\@ACM@commabox=\hbox{, }%
    \unskip\cleaders\copy\@ACM@commabox\hskip\wd\@ACM@commabox
  \fi\fi
  #1}
```

`\institution` `\position` `\department` `\streetaddress` `\city` `\state` `\postcode` `\country` Theoretically we can define the macros for `\affiliation` inside the `\@mkauthors`-style commands. However, this would lead to a strange error if an author uses them outside `\affiliation`. Of course we can make them produce an error message, but…

```
\def\streetaddress#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{ACM no longer collects
  authors' postal addresses.  I am ignoring your street
  address}\unskip\ignorespaces}
\def\postcode#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{ACM no longer collects
  authors' postal addresses.  I am ignoring your postal
  code}\unskip\ignorespaces}
\if@ACM@journal
  \def\position#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
  \def\institution#1{\global\@ACM@instpresenttrue
    \unskip~#1\ignorespaces}
  \def\city#1{\global\@ACM@citypresenttrue\unskip\ignorespaces}
  \def\state#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
  \newcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\ignorespaces}
  \def\country#1{\StrDel{#1}{ }[\@tempa]%
    \ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
    \global\@ACM@countrypresenttrue\fi
    \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation\else, \fi#1\ignorespaces}
\else
  \def\position#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
  \def\institution#1{\global\@ACM@instpresenttrue
    \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
  \newcommand\department[2][0]{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation
    #2\else#2\par\fi}%
  \def\city#1{\global\@ACM@citypresenttrue\@ACM@addtoaddress{#1}}%
  \let\state\@ACM@addtoaddress
  \def\country#1{\global\@ACM@countrypresenttrue\@ACM@addtoaddress{#1}}%
\fi
```

`\@mkauthors` Typesetting the authors

```
\def\@mkauthors{\begingroup
```

```
  \hsize=\textwidth
  \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
  \relax % manuscript
    \@mkauthors@i
  \or % acmsmall
    \@mkauthors@i
  \or % acmlarge
    \@mkauthors@i
  \or % acmtog
    \@mkauthors@i
  \or % sigconf
    \@mkauthors@iii
  \or % siggraph
    \@mkauthors@iii
  \or % sigplan
    \@mkauthors@iii
  \or % sigchi
    \@mkauthors@iii
  \or % sigchi-a
    \@mkauthors@iv
  \or % acmengage
    \@mkauthors@iii
  \or % acmcp
    \@mkauthors@i
  \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

`\@authorfont` Somehow different conferences use different fonts for author names. Why?

```
\def\@authorfont{\Large\sffamily}
```

`\@affiliationfont` Font for affiliations

```
\def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
```

Adjusting fonts for different formats

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
  \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
  \def\@authorfont{\LARGE\sffamily}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
\or % sigconf
  \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
\or % siggraph
  \def\@authorfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
\or % sigplan
  \def\@authorfont{\Large\normalfont}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
\or % sigchi
```

```
  \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
\or % sigchi-a
  \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
\or % acmengage
  \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
\or % acmcp
  \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
  \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
\fi
```

`\@typeset@author@line` At this point we have `\@currentauthors` and `\@currentaffiliations`. We typeset them in the journal style

```
\def\@typeset@author@line{%
  \andify\@currentauthors\par\noindent
  \@currentauthors\def\@currentauthors{}%
  \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty\else
    \andify\@currentaffiliations
      \unskip, {\@currentaffiliations}\par
  \fi
  \def\@currentaffiliations{}}
```

`\if@ACM@instpresent` Whether the given affiliation has institution

```
\newif\if@ACM@instpresent
\@ACM@instpresenttrue
```

`\if@ACM@citypresent` Whether the given affiliation has city

```
\newif\if@ACM@citypresent
\@ACM@citypresenttrue
```

`\if@ACM@countrypresent` Whether the given affiliation has country

```
\newif\if@ACM@countrypresent
\@ACM@countrypresenttrue
```

`\@ACM@resetaffil` Reset affiliation flags

```
\def\@ACM@resetaffil{%
  \global\@ACM@instpresentfalse
  \global\@ACM@citypresentfalse
  \global\@ACM@countrypresentfalse
}
```

`\@ACM@checkaffil` Check affiliation flags

```
\def\@ACM@checkaffil{%
  \if@ACM@instpresent\else
 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{No institution present for an affiliation}%
  \fi
  \if@ACM@citypresent\else
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{No city present for an affiliation}%
  \fi
  \if@ACM@countrypresent\else
  \ClassError{\@classname}{No country present for an affiliation}{ACM
```

```
    requires each author to indicate their country using country macro.}%
  \fi
}
```

\@mkauthors@i This version is used in most journal formats. Note that \and between authors with the same affiliation becomes ␣and␣:

```
\def\@mkauthors@i{%
  \def\@currentauthors{}%
  \def\@currentaffiliations{}%
  \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line
  \def\@author##1{%
    \ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
      \gdef\@currentauthors{\@authorfont\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
    \else
       \g@addto@macro{\@currentauthors}{\and\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
    \fi
    \gdef\and{}}%
  \def\email##1##2{}%
  \def\affiliation##1##2{%
    \def\@tempa{##2}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
       \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty
          \gdef\@currentaffiliations{%
            \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
            \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}%
            \@ACM@resetaffil
            \@affiliationfont##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
       \else
         \g@addto@macro{\@currentaffiliations}{\and
           \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
           \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
           ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
      \fi
    \fi
     \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line}%
  \if@ACM@acmcp
    \advance\hsize by -6pc%
  \fi
  \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\unvbox\mktitle@bx\par\medskip
    \noindent\addresses\@typeset@author@line
   \par\medskip}%
}
```

\@mkauthors@ii The \@mkauthors@ii command was the version used in acmtog. It is no longer necessary.

\author@bx The box to put an individual author in

```
\newbox\author@bx
```

\author@bx@wd The width of the author box

```
\newdimen\author@bx@wd
```

\author@bx@sep The separation between author boxes

```
\newskip\author@bx@sep
\author@bx@sep=1pc\relax
```

\@typeset@author@bx Typesetting the box with authors. Note that in sigchi-a the box is not centered.

```
\def\@typeset@author@bx{\bgroup\hsize=\author@bx@wd
  \def\and{\par}\normalbaselines
  \global\setbox\author@bx=\vtop{\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\centering\fi
    \@authorfont\@currentauthors\par\@affiliationfont
    \@currentaffiliation}\egroup
  \box\author@bx\hspace{\author@bx@sep}%
  \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
  \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}}
```

\@mkauthors@iii The sigconf version. Here we use a centered design with each author in a separate box.

```
\def\@mkauthors@iii{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by \author@bx@sep plus two \author@bx@sep margins. This means that each box must be of width (\textwidth − \author@bx@sep)/N − \author@bx@sep, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```
  \author@bx@wd=\textwidth\relax
  \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
  \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
    \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
  \else
    \ifcase\num@authorgroups
    \relax % 0?
    \or  % 1=one author per row
    \or  % 2=two authors per row
       \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
    \or  % 3=three authors per row
       \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax
    \or  % 4=two authors per row (!)
       \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
    \else % three authors per row
       \divide\author@bx@wd by 3\relax
    \fi
  \fi
  \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```
  \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
  \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
  \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
    \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
  \fi
  \gdef\and{}}%
  \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
    \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\bgroup
      \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\bgroup
      \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
  \fi}%
  \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
```

```
    \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
      ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
      ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
  \fi
  \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx
}%
```

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro:

```
  \hsize=\textwidth
  \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent
    \unvbox\mktitle@bx\par\medskip\leavevmode
    \lineskip=1pc\relax\centering\hspace*{-1em}%
    \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip}}
```

\@mkauthors@iv The sigchi-a version. We put authors in the main text with no more than 2 authors per line, unless overriden.

```
\def\@mkauthors@iv{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by \author@bx@sep plus two \author@bx@sep margins. This means that each box must be of width $(\text{\textwidth} - \text{\author@bx@sep})/N - \text{\author@bx@sep}$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```
  \author@bx@wd=\columnwidth\relax
  \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
  \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
    \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
  \else
    \ifcase\num@authorgroups
    \relax % 0?
    \or  % 1=one author per row
    \else  % 2=two authors per row
       \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
    \fi
  \fi
  \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```
  \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
  \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
  \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
    \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
  \fi
  \gdef\and{}}%
  \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
    \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\nolinkurl{##2}}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\nolinkurl{##2}}%
```

```
  \fi}%
  \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
    \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
      ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
  \else
    \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
      \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
      ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
  \fi
  \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx}%
%
```

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro

```
    \bgroup\hsize=\columnwidth
    \par\raggedright\leftskip=\z@
    \lineskip=1pc\noindent
    \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip\egroup}
```

\@mkauthorsaddresses Typesetting authors' addresses in the footnote style

```
\def\@mkauthorsaddresses{%
  \ifnum\num@authors>1\relax
  Authors' \else Author's \fi
  Contact Information:
  \bgroup
  \def\streetaddress##1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{ACM no longer collects
  authors' postal addresses.  I am ignoring your street
  address}\unskip\ignorespaces}%
  \def\postcode##1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{ACM no longer collects
  authors' postal addresses.  I am ignoring your postal
  code}\unskip\ignorespaces}%
  \def\position##1{\unskip\ignorespaces}%
  \gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{, }%
 \def\institution##1{\unskip\@ACM@institution@separator ##1\gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{ and }
  \def\city##1{\unskip, ##1}%
  \def\state##1{\unskip, ##1}%
  \renewcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\@addpunct, ##2}%
  \def\country##1{\unskip, ##1}%
  \def\and{\unskip; \gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{, }}%
  \def\@author##1{##1}%
  \def\email##1##2{\unskip, \nolinkurl{##2}}%
  \addresses
  \egroup}

\AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@journal
  \ifx\@authorsaddresses\@empty
  \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Authors'
    addresses are mandatory for ACM journals}%
  \fi\fi\fi}
```

\@setaddresses This is an amsart macro that we do not need.

```
\def\@setaddresses{}
```

\@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors. This version adds a “normal” footnote mark.

```
\def\@authornotemark{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark\relax}}
```

\@@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors with a given number

```
\def\@@authornotemark#1{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark[#1]}}
```

\@mkteasers Typesetting the teasers

```
\def\@mkteasers{%
  \ifx\@teaserfigures\@empty\else
    \def\@teaser##1{\par\bigskip\bgroup
      \captionsetup{type=figure}##1\egroup\par}
    \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\unvbox\mktitle@bx\par
      \noindent\@Description@presentfalse
      \@teaserfigures\par\if@Description@present\else
         \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
         \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without
           description}\fi
    \medskip}%
  \fi}
```

\@mkabstract Typesetting the abstract

```
\def\@mkabstract{\bgroup
  \ifx\@abstract\@lempty\else
  {\phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\abstractname}%
    \if@ACM@journal
       \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
    \else
      \section*{\abstractname}%
    \fi
   \ignorespaces\@abstract\par}%
  \fi\egroup}
```

\@mktranslatedabstract Typesetting a translated abstract

```
\def\@mktranslatedabstract#1{\selectlanguage{#1}%
    \if@ACM@journal
       \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
    \else
       \section*{\abstractname}%
    \fi
   \ignorespaces}
```

\@mkbibcitation Print the bibcitation format

```
\def\@mkbibcitation{\bgroup
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
 \def\@pages@word{\ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}=1\relax page\else pages\fi}%
  \def\footnotemark{}%
  \def\\{\unskip{} \ignorespaces}%
  \def\footnote{\ClassError{\@classname}{Please do not use footnotes
      inside a \string\title{} or \string\author{} command! Use
      \string\titlenote{} or \string\authornote{} instead!}}%
  \def\@article@string{\ifx\@acmArticle\@empty{\ }\else,
    Article~\@acmArticle\ \fi}%
```

```
  \par\medskip\small\noindent{\bfseries ACM Reference Format:}\par\nobreak
  \noindent\bgroup
    \def\\{\unskip{}, \ignorespaces}\authors\egroup. \@acmYear. \@title
  \ifx\@subtitle\@empty. \else: \@subtitle. \fi
  \if@ACM@nonacm\else
    % The 'nonacm' option disables 'printacmref' by default,
    % and the present \@mkbibcitation definition is never used
    % in this case. The conditional remains useful if the user
    % explicitly sets \settopmatter{printacmref=true}.
    \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
       \textit{\@journalNameShort}
       \@acmVolume, \@acmNumber \@article@string (\@acmPubDate),
       \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
    \else
       In \textit{\@acmBooktitle}%
       \ifx\@acmEditors\@empty\textit{.}\else
         \andify\@acmEditors\textit{, }\@acmEditors~\@editorsAbbrev.%
       \fi\
       ACM, New York, NY, USA%
         \@article@string\unskip, \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
\par\egroup}
```

`\@printendtopmatter` End the top matter

```
\def\@printendtopmatter{%
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
  \par\bigskip
  \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
  \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
  }
```

`\@setthanks` We redefine `\setthanks` using `\long`

```
\def\@setthanks{\long\def\thanks##1{\par##1\@addpunct.}\thankses}
```

`\@setauthorsaddresses`

```
\def\@setauthorsaddresses{\@authorsaddresses\unskip\@addpunct.}
```

`\@typesetengagemetadata` Typesetting special metadata for ACM Engage

```
\def\@typesetengagemetadata{%
  \def\@setengagemetadata##1##2{\par\noindent\textbf{##1} ##2\par}%
  \@acmengagemetadata}
```

3.22 Headers and Footers

We use `fancyhdr` for our headers and footers:

```
\RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
```

`\ACM@restore@pagestyle` The following code by Ross Moore protects against changes by the `totpages` package:

```
\let\ACM@ps@plain\ps@plain
\let\ACM@ps@myheadings\ps@myheadings
```

```
\let\ACM@ps@headings\ps@headings
\def\ACM@restore@pagestyle{%
  \let\ps@plain\ACM@ps@plain
  \let\ps@myheadings\ACM@ps@myheadings
  \let\ps@headings\ACM@ps@headings}
\AtBeginDocument{\ACM@restore@pagestyle}
```

`\ACM@linecount@bx` This is the box displayed in review mode

```
\if@ACM@review
  \newsavebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}
  \newlength\ACM@linecount@bxht
  \newcount\ACM@linecount
  \ACM@linecount\@ne\relax
  \def\ACM@mk@linecount{%
    \savebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}[4em][t]{\parbox[t]{4em}{\normalfont
        \normalsize
        \setlength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{0pt}%
        \loop{\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\\
        \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne
        \addtolength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{\baselineskip}%
        \ifdim\ACM@linecount@bxht<\textheight\repeat
        {\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\hfill
        \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne}}}
\fi
```

`\ACM@linecountL` How to display the box on the left

```
\def\ACM@linecountL{%
  \if@ACM@review
  \ACM@mk@linecount
  \begin{picture}(0,0)%
    \put(-26,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
  \end{picture}%
  \fi}
```

`\ACM@linecountR` How to display the box on the right. In one column formats we do not step the numbers.

```
\def\ACM@linecountR{%
  \if@ACM@review
    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
    \relax % manuscript
         \relax
       \or % acmsmall
         \relax
       \or % acmlarge
         \relax
       \or % acmtog
          \ACM@mk@linecount
       \or % sigconf
          \ACM@mk@linecount
       \or % siggraph
          \ACM@mk@linecount
       \or % sigplan
          \ACM@mk@linecount
       \or % sigchi
          \ACM@mk@linecount
```

```
      \or % sigchi-a
         \ACM@mk@linecount
      \or % acmengage
         \ACM@mk@linecount
      \or % acmcp
        \relax
    \fi
    \begin{picture}(0,0)%
      \put(20,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
     \end{picture}%
  \fi}
```

`\ACM@timestamp` The timestamp system

```
\if@ACM@timestamp
  % Subtracting 30 from \time gives us the effect of rounding down despite
  % \numexpr rounding to nearest
  \newcounter{ACM@time@hours}
  \setcounter{ACM@time@hours}{\numexpr (\time - 30) / 60 \relax}
  \newcounter{ACM@time@minutes}
 \setcounter{ACM@time@minutes}{\numexpr \time - \theACM@time@hours * 60 \relax}
  \newcommand\ACM@timestamp{%
    \footnotesize%
    \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\relax\else
    Submission ID: \@acmSubmissionID.{ }%
    \fi
    \the\year-\two@digits{\the\month}-\two@digits{\the\day}{ }%
    \two@digits{\theACM@time@hours}:\two@digits{\theACM@time@minutes}{. }%
    Page \thepage\ of \@startPage--\pageref*{TotPages}.%
  }
\fi
```

`\@shortauthors` Even if the author redefined `\shortauthors`, we do not print it in the headers when in anonymous mode:

```
\def\@shortauthors{%
  \if@ACM@anonymous
    Anon.
    \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id: \@acmSubmissionID\fi
  \else\shortauthors\fi}
```

`\@headfootfont` The font to typeset header and footer text.

```
\def\@headfootfont{\sffamily\footnotesize}
```

`standardpagestyle` The page style for all pages but the first one The page style for all pages but the first one

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\fancypagestyle{standardpagestyle}{%
  \fancyhf{}%
  \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
  \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
  \def\@acmArticlePage{%
    \ifx\@acmArticle\empty%
      \if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi%
    \else%
```

```
      \@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi%
    \fi%
  }%
  \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog
    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
    \relax % manuscript
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
      \fancyhead[RE]{\@shortauthors}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\shorttitle}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
        \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}
      \fi%
    \or % acmsmall
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
      \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
       \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.  Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
      \fi
    \or % acmlarge
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
      \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
        \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
       \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.  Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
      \fi
    \or % acmtog
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
        \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
      \fancyhead[RE]{\ACM@linecountR}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
        \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage\ACM@linecountR}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else
        \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
          \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort,
            Vol. \@acmVolume, No.~\@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.
            Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
        \else
          \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \acmConference@shortname,
            \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue.}%
         \fi
      \fi
    \else % Proceedings
      \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
      \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm
```

```
        \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL}%
        \fancyhead[RO]{\ACM@linecountR}%
      \else%
        \if@ACM@engage
          \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
            EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}%
          \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
            EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
            \ACM@linecountR}%
        \else
          \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
            \acmConference@shortname,
            \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
          \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
            \acmConference@shortname,
            \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
         \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \else % Proceedings
    \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
    \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
    \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
    \if@ACM@nonacm
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\ACM@linecountR}%
    \else%
      \if@ACM@engage
        \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
          EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}%
        \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
          EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
          \ACM@linecountR}%
      \else
        \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
          \acmConference@shortname,
          \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
        \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
          \acmConference@shortname,
          \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
       \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \if@ACM@sigchiamode
     \fancyheadoffset[L]{\dimexpr(\marginparsep+\marginparwidth)}%
  \fi
  \if@ACM@timestamp
     \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
  \fi
  \if@ACM@acmcp
  \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0.1\p@}%
  \fancyheadoffset[L]{46pt}%
  \fancyhead[L]{\makebox[\z@][l]{%
      \raisebox{-\dimexpr(0.2\textheight*(\ACM@ArticleType@nr-2))}{%
```

```
      \rotatebox{90}{\colorbox{@ACM@Article@color}{\color{white}%
          \strut\ACM@ArticleType~Article}}}%
    \ACM@linecountL}%
  \fancyhead[R]{\makebox[\z@][r]{\box\@ACM@acmcpbox}}%
  \fancyfoot[L,C]{}%
  \fancyfoot[R]{\footnotesize
    \@journalName, Volume~\@acmVolume, Issue~\@acmNumber,
    \ifx\@acmArticle\@empty\else Article~\@acmArticle\fi\space
    (\@acmPubDate)\ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\\\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}
  \fi
}%
\pagestyle{standardpagestyle}
}
```

\@folio@wd
\@folio@ht
\@folioblob
\@folio@voffset
\@folio@max
Folio blob width, height, offsets and max number

The macro to typeset the folio blob.

firstpagestyle
The page style for the first page only.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
\fancypagestyle{firstpagestyle}{%
  \fancyhf{}%
  \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
  \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
  \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog
    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
    \relax % manuscript
      \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
      \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR}%
      \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\if@ACM@printfolios\small\thepage\fi}%
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
        \fancyfoot[RE,LO]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
      \fi%
    \or % acmsmall
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
        \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.  Publication date:
        \@acmPubDate.}%
      \fi%
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@acmBadgeR}%
      \fancyhead[RE]{\@acmBadgeR}%
    \or % acmlarge
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
        \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.  Publication date:
        \@acmPubDate.}%
      \fi%
      \fancyhead[RO]{\@acmBadgeR}%
      \fancyhead[RE]{\@acmBadgeR}%
      \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
      \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
    \or % acmtog
```

```
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
        \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
          \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort,
            Vol. \@acmVolume, No.~\@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle.
            Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
        \else
          \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \acmConference@shortname,
            \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue.}%
         \fi
      \fi%
      \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
      \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\ACM@linecountR}%
    \else % Conference proceedings
      \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
      \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\ACM@linecountR}%
      \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
    \fi
  \else
    \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
    \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\ACM@linecountR}%
    \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
  \fi
  \if@ACM@timestamp
    \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax % Manuscript
    \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp\quad
      \if@ACM@nonacm\else
        \footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM
      \fi}
    \else
    \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
    \fi
  \fi
  \if@ACM@acmcp
  \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0.1\p@}%
  \fancyheadoffset[L]{46pt}%
  \fancyhead[L]{\makebox[\z@][l]{%
      \raisebox{-\dimexpr(0.2\textheight*(\ACM@ArticleType@nr-2))}{%
      \rotatebox{90}{\colorbox{@ACM@Article@color}{\color{white}%
          \strut\ACM@ArticleType~Article}}}}%
    \ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
  \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\makebox[\z@][r]{\box\@ACM@acmcpbox}}%
  \fancyfoot[L,C]{}%
  \fancyfoot[R]{\footnotesize
    \@journalName, Volume~\@acmVolume, Issue~\@acmNumber,
    \ifx\@acmArticle\@empty\else Article~\@acmArticle\fi\space
    (\@acmPubDate)\ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\\\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}
  \fi
}}
```

3.23 Sectioning

`\ACM@NRadjust` Ross Moore's macro.

Initially `\ACM@sect@format@` just passes through its #1 argument un-

changed. When a sectioning macro such as \section occurs, the \ACM@NRadjust redefines \ACM@sect@format@ to expand into the styling commands; e.g., \@secfont. Then \Sectionformat is temporarily redefined to produce \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}, which ultimately becomes \Sectionformat{\@secfont{#1}}{#2}. This is done to allow \Sectionformat to be variable, as may be needed in particular circumstances. Its current expansion is saved as \realSectionformat which is used with the modified 1st argument, then \Sectionformat is reverted to its former expansion.

To style the section-number, the line #1{} is used at the end of \ACM@NRadjust. This imposes style-changing commands for fonts and sizes, but any \MakeUppercase acts on just the {}. It's a bit hacky, by essentially assuming that only numbers occur here, not letters to be case-changed. (This should be acceptable in a class-file, as it ought to be possible to change the case elsewhere, if that was ever desired.) Also, it can result in \@adddotafter being called too soon, so a slight adjustment is made, via \ACM@adddotafter, which now tests whether its argument is empty. But the coding has to allow for other packages to have also patched \@adddotafter.

```
\def\ACM@NRadjust#1{%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname Sectionformat\endcsname\relax
  % do nothing when  \Sectionformat  is unknown
   \def\next{\endgroup #1}%
 \else
  \def\next{\endgroup
   \let\realSectionformat\Sectionformat
   \def\ACM@sect@format@{#1}%
   \let\Sectionformat\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat
 %%  next lines added 2018-06-17 to ensure section number is styled
   \let\real@adddotafter\@adddotafter
   \let\@adddotafter\ACM@adddotafter
   #1{}% imposes the styles, but nullifies  \MakeUppercase
   \let\@adddotafter\real@adddotafter
  }%
 \fi \next
}
```

\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat

```
\def\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat#1#2{%
 \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}%
 \let\Sectionformat\realSectionformat}
\DeclareRobustCommand{\ACM@sect@format}{\ACM@sect@format@}
\def\ACM@sect@format@null#1{#1}
\let\ACM@sect@format@\ACM@sect@format@null
\AtBeginDocument{%
 \expandafter\ifx\csname LTX@adddotafter\endcsname\relax
  \let\LTX@adddotafter\@adddotafter
 \fi
}
```

\ACM@adddotafter

```
\def\ACM@adddotafter#1{\ifx\relax#1\relax\else\LTX@adddotafter{#1}\fi}
```

Sectioning is different for different levels

```
\renewcommand\section{\@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}%
  {-.75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
  {.25\baselineskip}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust\@secfont}}
\renewcommand\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}%
  {-.75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
  {.25\baselineskip}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust\@subsecfont}}
\renewcommand\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
  {-.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
  {-3.5\p@}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust{\@subsubsecfont\@adddotafter}}}
\renewcommand\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\parindent}%
  {-.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
  {-3.5\p@}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont\@adddotafter}}}
\newcommand\noindentparagraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}%
  {-.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
  {-3.5\p@}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont}}}

\renewcommand\part{\@startsection{part}{9}{\z@}%
  {-10\p@ \@plus -4\p@ \@minus -2\p@}%
  {4\p@}%
  {\ACM@NRadjust\@parfont}}
```

`\section@raggedright` Special version of `\raggedright` compatible with `\MakeUppercase`

```
\def\section@raggedright{\@rightskip\@flushglue
  \rightskip\@rightskip
  \leftskip\z@skip
  \parindent\z@}
```

`\@secfont` `\@subsecfont` `\@subsubsecfont` `\@parfont` Fonts for sections etc. are different for different formats.

```
\def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
\def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\def\@subsubsecfont{\sffamily\itshape}
\def\@parfont{\itshape}
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{3}
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
\or % acmtog
 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
\or % sigconf
 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
\or % siggraph
 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
```

```
\or % sigplan
 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
 \def\@subsubsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
 \def\@parfont{\bfseries\itshape}
 \def\@subparfont{\itshape}
\or % sigchi
 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{1}
 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\or % sigchi-a
 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\or % acmengage
 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
\or %acmcp
\fi
```

`\@adddotafter` Add punctuation after a sectioning command

```
\def\@adddotafter#1{#1\@addpunct{.}}
```

`\@addspaceafter` Add space after a sectioning command

```
\def\@addspaceafter#1{#1\@addpunct{\enspace}}
```

```
\if@ACM@acmcp
   \setcounter{secnumdepth}{-1}%
\fi
```

3.24 TOC lists

`\@dotsep` Related to the `\tableofcontents` are all the horizontal fillers. Base LaTeX defines `\@dottedtocline`, which we should not disable. Yet, this command expects `\@dotsep` to be defined but leaves this to the class implementation. Since `amsart` does not provide this, we copy the standard variant from `article` here.

```
\providecommand*\@dotsep{4.5}
```

3.25 Theorems

`\@acmplainbodyfont` The font to typeset the body of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
\def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
```

`\@acmplainindent` The amount to indent the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
\def\@acmplainindent{\parindent}
```

`\@acmplainheadfont` The font to typeset the head of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
\def\@acmplainheadfont{\scshape}
```

`\@acmplainnotefont` The font to typeset the note of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
\def\@acmplainnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the acmplain theorem style:

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
  \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
  \def\@acmplainindent{\z@}
  \def\@acmplainheadfont{\bfseries}
  \def\@acmplainnotefont{\normalfont}
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
```

acmplain The acmplain theorem style

```
\newtheoremstyle{acmplain}%
  {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
    \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
  {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
    \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
  {\@acmplainbodyfont}% body font
  {\@acmplainindent}% indent amount
  {\@acmplainheadfont}% head font
  {.}% punctuation after head
  {.5em}% spacing after head
  {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmplainnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec
```

\@acmdefinitionbodyfont The font to typeset the body of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
\def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
```

\@acmdefinitionindent The amount to indent the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
\def\@acmdefinitionindent{\parindent}
```

\@acmdefinitionheadfont The font to typeset the head of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
\def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\itshape}
```

\@acmdefinitionnotefont The font to typeset the note of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```
\def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the acmdefinition theorem style:

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
```

```
  \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
  \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\z@}
  \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\bfseries}
  \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\normalfont}
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
```

acmdefinition The acmdefinition theorem style

```
\newtheoremstyle{acmdefinition}%
  {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
    \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
  {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
    \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
  {\@acmdefinitionbodyfont}% body font
  {\@acmdefinitionindent}% indent amount
  {\@acmdefinitionheadfont}% head font
  {.}% punctuation after head
  {.5em}% spacing after head
  {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmdefinitionnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec
```

Make acmplain the default theorem style.

```
\theoremstyle{acmplain}
```

Delay defining the theorem environments until after other packages have been loaded. In particular, the cleveref package must be loaded before the theorem environments are defined in order to show the correct environment name (see https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/138). The acmthm option is used to suppress the definition of any theorem environments. Also, to avoid obscure errors arising from these environment definitions conflicting with environments defined by the user or by user-loaded packages, we only define environments that have not yet been defined.

```
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \if@ACM@acmthm
  \theoremstyle{acmplain}
  \@ifundefined{theorem}{%
  \newtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}[section]
  }{}
  \@ifundefined{conjecture}{%
  \newtheorem{conjecture}[theorem]{Conjecture}
  }{}
  \@ifundefined{proposition}{%
  \newtheorem{proposition}[theorem]{Proposition}
  }{}
  \@ifundefined{lemma}{%
  \newtheorem{lemma}[theorem]{Lemma}
  }{}
  \@ifundefined{corollary}{%
  \newtheorem{corollary}[theorem]{Corollary}
  }{}
  \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
  \@ifundefined{example}{%
```

```
  \newtheorem{example}[theorem]{Example}
  }{}
  \@ifundefined{definition}{%
  \newtheorem{definition}[theorem]{Definition}
  }{}
  \fi
  \theoremstyle{acmplain}
}
```

`\@proofnamefont` The font to typeset the proof name.

```
\def\@proofnamefont{\scshape}
```

`\@proofindent` Whether or not to indent proofs.

```
\def\@proofindent{\indent}
```

Customization of the proof environment.

```
\ifcase\ACM@format@nr
\relax % manuscript
\or % acmsmall
\or % acmlarge
\or % acmtog
\or % sigconf
\or % siggraph
\or % sigplan
  \def\@proofnamefont{\itshape}
  \def\@proofindent{\noindent}
\or % sigchi
\or % sigchi-a
\or % acmengage
\or % acmcp
\fi
```

`proof` We want some customization of the proof environment.

```
\renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
  \pushQED{\qed}%
  \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
  \trivlist
  \item[\@proofindent\hskip\labelsep
        {\@proofnamefont #1\@addpunct{.}}]\ignorespaces
}{%
  \popQED\endtrivlist\@endpefalse
}
```

3.26 Balancing columns

We need balancing only if the user did not disable it, and we use a two column format. Note that pbalance uses a different mechanism.

```
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \if@ACM@pbalance
    \global\@ACM@balancefalse
    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
    \relax % manuscript
       \or % acmsmall
```

```
      \or % acmlarge
      \or % acmtog
         \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
      \or % sigconf
         \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
      \or % siggraph
         \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
      \or % sigplan
         \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
      \or % sigchi
         \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
      \or % sigchi-a
      \or % acmengage
         \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
      \or % acmcp
    \fi
  \fi
  \if@ACM@balance
    \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
    \relax % manuscript
         \global\@ACM@balancefalse
      \or % acmsmall
        \global\@ACM@balancefalse
      \or % acmlarge
        \global\@ACM@balancefalse
      \or % acmtog
         \RequirePackage{balance}%
      \or % sigconf
         \RequirePackage{balance}%
      \or % siggraph
         \RequirePackage{balance}%
      \or % sigplan
         \RequirePackage{balance}%
      \or % sigchi
         \RequirePackage{balance}%
      \or % sigchi-a
         \global\@ACM@balancefalse
      \or % acmengage
         \RequirePackage{balance}%
      \or % acmcp
        \global\@ACM@balancefalse
    \fi
  \fi
}
\AtEndDocument{%
  \if@ACM@balance
  \if@twocolumn
  \balance
  \fi\fi}
```

3.27 Acknowledgments

\acksname

```
\newcommand\acksname{Acknowledgments}
```

\acks This is a comment-like structure

```
\specialcomment{acks}{%
  \begingroup
  \section*{\acksname}
  \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\acksname}
}{%
  \endgroup
}
```

\grantsponsor We just typeset the name of the sponsor

```
\def\grantsponsor#1#2#3{#2}
```

\grantnum

```
\newcommand\grantnum[3][]{#3%
  \def\@tempa{#1}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else\space(\url{#1})\fi}
```

3.28 Conditional typesetting

We use the comment package for conditional typesetting:

```
\AtEndPreamble{%
\if@ACM@screen
  \includecomment{screenonly}
  \excludecomment{printonly}
\else
  \excludecomment{screenonly}
  \includecomment{printonly}
\fi
\if@ACM@anonymous
  \excludecomment{anonsuppress}
  \excludecomment{acks}
\else
  \includecomment{anonsuppress}
\fi}
```

3.29 Additional bibliography commands

\showeprint The command \showeprint has two arguments: the (optional) prefix and the eprint number. Right now the only prefix we understand is the (lowercase) word ‘arxiv’.

```
\newcommand\showeprint[2][arxiv]{%
  \def\@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\@tempa\@empty\def\@tempa{arxiv}\fi
  \def\@tempb{arxiv}%
  \ifx\@tempa\@tempb\relax
     arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}%
  \else
     \def\@tempb{arXiv}%
     \ifx\@tempa\@tempb\relax
       arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}%
     \else
       #1:#2%
    \fi
  \fi}
```

3.30 Index

\theindex Standard amsart uses plain page style in index pages. This clashes with line numbering for review option, so we redefine it.

```
\def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
  \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
  \@indextitlestyle
  \let\item\@idxitem
  \parindent\z@  \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
  \raggedright
  \hyphenpenalty\@M
  \footnotesize}
```

3.31 End of Class

\vspace We do not disable \vspace, but add warning to it

```
\let\@vspace@orig=\@vspace
\let\@vspacer@orig=\@vspacer
\apptocmd{\@vspace}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
    only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
    objects}}{}{}
\apptocmd{\@vspacer}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
    only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
    objects}}{}{}
\let\@vspace@acm=\@vspace
\let\@vspacer@acm=\@vspacer
```

\ACM@origbaselinestretch We produce an error if the user tries to change \baselinestretch

```
\let\ACM@origbaselinestretch\baselinestretch
\AtEndDocument{\ifx\baselinestretch\ACM@origbaselinestretch\else
  \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
    \string\baselinestretch\space detected.  Please do not do this for
    ACM submissions!}\fi}

\normalsize\normalfont\frenchspacing
⟨/class⟩
```

References

[1] UK TEX Users Group. UK list of TEX frequently asked questions. https://texfaq.org, 2019.

[2] Michael Downes and Barbara Beeton. *The amsart, amsproc, and amsbook document classes*. American Mathematical Society, August 2004. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amslatex.

[3] Johannes L. Braams and Javier Bezos. *Babel*, 2022. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/babel.

[4] Cristophe Fiorio. *algorithm2e.sty—package for algorithms*, October 2015. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithm2e.

[5] Rogério Brito. *The algorithms bundle*, August 2009. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithms.

[6] Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, and Jobst Hoffmann. *The Listings Package*, June 2015. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/listings.

[7] Simon Fear. *Publication quality tables in LATEX*, April 2005. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs.

[8] Association for Computing Machinery. *ACM Visual Identity Standards*, 2007. http://identitystandards.acm.org.

[9] Axel Sommerfeldt. *The subcaption package*, April 2013. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption.

[10] Boris Veytsman, Bern Schandl, Lee Netherton, and C. V. Radhakrishnan. *A package to create a nomenclature*, September 2005. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nomencl.

[11] Nicola L. C. Talbot. *User Manual for glossaries.sty v4.44*, December 2019. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/glossaries.

[12] David Carlisle. *The textcase package*, October 2004. http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase.

Change History

1.48
General: Added prologue option to xcolor . . . 51
Bib code cleanup (Zack Weinberg) 36
Documentation update (siggraph) . 36
1.49
General: New journal: DTRAP . . . 36
1.53
General: New journals: PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI . . . 36
Rearranged docs . . . 36
1.54
General: Moved footnote stuff before hyperref call (Ross Moore) . . . 36
1.56
General: Documented \Description 36
1.57
General: Booktabs package is now the default . . . 36
1.58
General: Changes in samples (Enrico Gregorio) . . . 36
New journal: HEALTH. TDS is renamed to TDSCI . . . 36
1.60
General: New option: urlbreakonhyphens . . . 36
\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens: introduced macro . . . 37
1.62
General: New journal: TELO . . . 36
1.63
General: New journal: FACMP . . . 36
New journal: TQUANT . . . 36
1.63a
General: Move: TQUANT to TQC . . 36
1.64
General: Putting abstract after \maketitle now causes an error . 36
1.65
General: New journal: DGOV . . . 36
1.66
General: ACM reference format is now mandatory for papers over one page; CCS concepts and keywords are now mandatory for papers over two pages . . . 36
Authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles . . . 36
\@mkauthorsaddresses: Added warning for missing addresses . . 99
\ccsdesc@parse: Added warning for missing concepts . . . 79
\if@ACM@printacmref: Added warning for longer papers . . . 76
\keywords: Added warning for missing keywords . . . 75
1.69
\vspace: Added the changed command to avoid grouping . . . 116
1.70
General: Name change for TDS . . . 60
1.71
General: Bibliography change: volume for @inproceedings is now in brackets together with series . . . 36
LuaTeX now uses the OTF versions of fonts . . . 36
Retired sigchi and sigchi-a . . . 36
1.75
General: Documentation update . . . 36
1.78
General: Documentation update: Word count . . . 36
1.79
General: Updated indormation for TAP, TCPS, TEAC . . . 60
1.80
General: Added DLT and FAC . . . 60
1.82
General: Updated abbreviations and codes for several journals . . . 60
1.84
General: New journals: JDS, GAMES . . . 36, 60
1.85
General: Added CC licenses . . . 36
Added: acmengage . . . 49
New journal: JRC . . . 60
\@mkauthors: Added: acmengage . . 93
\@mktitle: Added: acmengage . . . 90
\@parfont: Added: acmengage . . . 109
\@printtopmatter: Added: acmengage . . . 89
\@specialsection: Added: acmengage . . . 89
\@subtitlefont: Added: acmengage 91
\@titlefont: Added: acmengage . . 91
\ACM@linecountR: Added: acmengage . . . 102
format: New format: acmengage . . . 37
\parskip: Added: acmengage . . . 53

1.87
General: New journals: ACMJCSS, JATS, TORS 60
format: New format: acmcp 37
1.88
General: Added ISSN for ACMJCSS . 60
Added ISSN for GAMES 60
Added PACMNET 60
1.89
General: Added PACMMOD 60
Added TOPML 60
\@printtopmatter: Moved badges to top header 89
1.90
General: Added TOPML eISSN 60
1.90a
General: Changes in the sample keywords and concepts 36
1.92
General: Documentation update: use of 'anonymous' throughout 36
Moved hyperxmp again due to kernel update 49
2.04
General: Deleted loading ifdraft due to the new release of hyperxmp . . . 49
Explicitly load ifdraft since hyperxmp tries to load it inside a group 49
2.05
General: New data for TELO 60
2.06
General: Added eISSN for a number of journals 60

v1.00
General: First released version 36
v1.01
General: Changed hyperref colors in screen mode (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/1) 36
Defined ACM colors 36
Explicitly put draft option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/4) 39
Set headheight to 1pc for all formats (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5) 36
v1.02
General: Added TOPS and TSC (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/12) 36
Documentation changes (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/13) 36
v1.03
General: Added anonsuppress environment 36
Added authorversion option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/9) 36
\@formatdoi: Added macro 81
\if@ACM@authorversion: Added macro 38
\maketitle: Added special case of authorversion 85
v1.04
General: Updated bibliography for siggraph 36
\acmArticleSeq: Name change by Matthew Fluet 73
\acmDOI: Name change by Matthew Fluet 74
\acmISBN: Name change by Matthew Fluet 74
v1.05
General: Added processing doi numbers for acmsiggraph and doi numbers for sigproc.bib 36
Patched \setcitestyle command; closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/19 36
v1.06
\@ACM@badge@skip: Added macro . . 74
\@ACM@badge@width: Added macro . 74
\@ACM@title@width: Added macro . 74
\@mktitle@i: Added processing badges 92
Made generic 92
\@mktitle@ii: Now this macro is obsolete 92
\@mktitle@iii: Added processing badges 92
Made more generic 92
\@mktitle@iv: Made more generic . 92
\@printtopmatter: Added processing badges 89
\@subtitlefont: Added macro 91
\@titlefont: Added macro 91
\acmBadgeL: Added macro 75
\acmBadgeR: Added macro 74

\if@ACM@badge: Added macro 74
v1.07
\maketitle: Corrected a bug with abstract footnotes 85
Corrected a bug with permssion and footnotes order 85
v1.08
General: SIGPLAN reformatting by Matthew Fluet 36
Typos corrected (Tobias Pape) . . . 36
v1.09
General: Revert SIGPLAN caption rules 36
v1.10
General: Changes of 'licensedothergov' wording 79
\maketitle: Corrected a bug with doi in manuscript and author vertsion, https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/36 85
standardpagestyle: Reversed folios location 103
v1.11
General: Customization of ACM theorem styles and proof environment by Matthew Fluet . . 36
v1.12
General: Added graceful behavior when libertine fonts are absent . . 55
Documentation updates 36
\@marginfigure: Now centering by default 58
\@margintable: Now centering by default 58
\@parfont: Moved to \section@raggedright 109
\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule: Added macro 54
\descriptionlabel: Redefined 60
\footnoterule: Made shorter 54
\if@ACM@natbib@override: Added macro 38
\if@ACM@newfonts: Added macro . . 55
\maketitle: Moved thankses to copyrightpermission box 85
\section@raggedright: Introduced macro 109
v1.13
General: Font adjustments for acmsmall 94
Increased font size for ACM Large 41
Print bibliographic information by default for the proceedings 76
\@mpfootnotetext: Made minipage footnotes centered 49
\bibliographystyle: Redefined macro 50
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Added macro 44
\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Added macro 44
\if@ACM@printfolios: Added macro 76
standardpagestyle: Added headers for sigs 103
Expanded headers for sigchi-a . . . 103
Suppressed folios if sig 103
v1.14
General: \citestyle updates (Matthew Fluet) 36
Patched \citestyle 43
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Moved def of \bibstyle@acmauthoryear before use 44
\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Moved def of \bibstyle@numeric before use . . 44
v1.15
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added macro 93
\@mkauthors@iii: New authors system 97
\@shortauthors: Introduced macro . 103
\@typeset@author@bx: Moved to separate macro 97
\acks: Added macro 115
\affiliation: Added code for author groups 71
\author: Added code for author groups 70
\city: Added macro 93
\country: Added macro 93
\department: Added macro 93
\grantnum: Added macro 115
\grantsponsor: Added macro 115
\if@insideauthorgroup: Introduced macro 70
\institution: Added macro 93
\num@authorgroups: Renamed 70
\orcid: Introduced macro 72
\position: Added macro 93
\postcode: Added macro 93
\state: Added macro 93
\streetaddress: Added macro 93
standardpagestyle: Better handling of anonymous mode 103
v1.16
General: Formatting header/footer (Matthew Fluet) 36
\@headfootfont: Added macro 103

standardpagestyle: Customize header/footer text font 103
v1.17
General: Slightly decreased margins for sigs 51
\@makefnmark: Redefined 49
\@mkauthors: TOG now uses the same authors block as other journals . . 93
\@mkauthors@ii: Deleted 96
\@mkbibcitation: Added \nobreak 100
Changed format for sigs 100
\acmArticle: The default is now numerical 73
\acmMonth: The default must be numerical. Closes #50. 73
\acmNumber: The default is now numerical 73
\acmVolume: The default is now numerical 73
\acmYear: The default is now numerical 73
\description: Decreased indent . . . 60
\grantnum: Added url 115
\grantsponsor: Renamed 115
\if@ACM@printacmref: Renamed from \if@ACM@printbib 76
standardpagestyle: Added paper title to sigs 103
v1.18
General: Natbib is now the default for all formats 36
\@mkauthors@i: Now we andify affiliations 96
\@typeset@author@line: Added macro 95
v1.19
General: Include 'Abstract', 'Acknowledgements', and 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) 36
Include 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) 43
\@mkabstract: Include 'Abstract' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) 100
\acks: Include 'Acknowledgements' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) 115
v1.20
General: Bug fixes for bst 36
\@mkabstract: Deleted spurious space 100
v1.21
\showeprint: Added macro 115
v1.22
General: More bibliography changes for Aptara 36
v1.23
General: Add PACMPL journal option 36
v1.24
General: Add IMWUT journal option 60
v1.25
General: Updated PACMPL 60
v1.26
General: Corrected \shortcite bug . 36
Documentation typos fixed (thanks to Stephen Spencer) 36
v1.27
\if@ACM@printccs: Typo corrected . 76
v1.28
General: Corrected option natbib behavior 44
Got rid of warnings in pdf keywords 49
\ccsdesc@parse: Change from \to to \textrightarrow (Matteo Riondato) 78
v1.29
General: Increased head to 13pt 51
\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation (John Wickerson) . . 100
\ccsdesc@parse: Add spacing after bullet and around rightarrow; semicolon separators no longer in bold/italic (John Wickerson) 78
standardpagestyle: Corrected printfolios (Matthew Fluet) 103
v1.30
General: Added \frenchspacing . . . 116
Bibtex style now recognizes https:// in doi 36
Switched to T1: looks like libertine has problems with \l in OT1 . . . 55
Updated IMWUT and PACMPL . . 60
\department: Added optional parameter 93
v1.31
General: Documentation changes . . . 36
\@additionalaffiliation: Added macro 71
\@mkbibcitation: Disabled linebreak 100
\@startsection: Added \tochangmeasure 46
Redefined macro 48
\@textbottom: Redefined 54
\acmMonth: The default now is the current month (Matteo Riondato) 73
\acmYear: The default now is the current year (Matteo Riondato) . . 73

\additionalaffiliation: Added macro . . . 71
\l@subsection: Redefined macro . . 48
\l@subsubsection: Redefined macro 49
v1.32
General: Added POMACS journal option . . . 36
Format siggraph is now obsolete . 36
\@formatdoi: New doi format 81
v1.33
General: Added acmart-preload-hook 36
Added cmap and glyphtounicode . 55
BibTeX comma before articleno bug corrected . . . 36
BibTeX crossref bug corrected . . . 36
BibTeX numpages bug corrected . 36
Documentation updates 36
Moved \citename definition for non-natbib bibliography, so a package may redefine it 50
Switched to Type 1 fonts for libertine even if OTF-capable engine is used (Kai Mindermann) . 55
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added obeypunctuation code 93
\@mkauthors@i: Added obeypunctuation code 96
\@mkauthors@iii: Added obeypunctuation code 97
\@mkauthors@iv: Added obeypunctuation code 98
\@subtitlefont: Added \normalsize 91
\ACM@linecountL: Renamed macro . 102
\ACM@linecountR: Added macro . . . 102
\ACM@timestamp: Added current page number 103
Added macro (Michael D. Adams) . 103
Added submission id 103
\acmSubmissionID: Added macro . . 74
\city: Added obeypunctuation code 93
\country: Added obeypunctuation code 93
\department: Added obeypunctuation code 93
\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation: Added macro 71
\if@ACM@authordraft: Added macro 39
\if@ACM@natbib@override: Deleted macro 38
\if@ACM@timestamp: Added macro (Michael D. Adams) 39
\institution: Added obeypunctuation code 93
firstpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats 106
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams) 106
\maketitle: Fixed the bug with figures on top and bottom of the title page, thanks to David Epstein 85
\position: Added obeypunctuation code 93
\postcode: Added obeypunctuation code 93
\state: Added obeypunctuation code 93
\streetaddress: Added obeypunctuation code 93
standardpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats 103
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams) 103
v1.34
\@mkbibcitation: Deleted DOI from doi numbers 100
\ACM@linecount@bx: Rulers now are continuous 102
\ACM@linecountL: Rulers now are continuous 102
\ACM@linecountR: Rulers now are continuous 102
\maketitle: Added date to the bibstrip in conf proceedings 85
Deleted 'DOI' from doi numbers . 85
Rearranged bibstrip 85
The \terms command is now obsolete 85
\terms: The \terms command now just produces a warning 75
v1.35
General: BibTeX bug fixed: et al. . . . 36
If the copyright is set to usgov or rigtsretained, the price is suppressed 79
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Square brackets for author-year style . . . 44
v1.36
General: Added PACMHCI journal options 60
Added the possibility to adjust number of author boxes per row in conference formats 36
\@ACM@authorsperrow: Added macro 76
\@mkauthors@iii: Added authorsperrow overrride 97
\@mkauthors@iv: Added authorsperrow overrride 98

\if@ACM@authordraft: Corrected typo, thanks to bargteil 39
v1.37
General: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet) 59
Set \normalparindent; Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet) 36
\description: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet) 60
\descriptionlabel: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet) 60
\normalparindent: Set \normalparindent (Matthew Fluet) 53
v1.38
General: Increase default font size for SIGPLAN 36, 41
v1.39
\@@authornotemark: Added macro . 100
\authornotemark: Added macro . . . 73
v1.40
General: Added 'textcase' package . . 42
Added heightrounded to geometry 51
Added new copyright version: licensedcagov 36
Added package cleveref 36
Added Ross Moore code for glyphtounicode 55
Bibliography changes 36
\@copyrightowner: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov . 80
\@copyrightpermission: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov . 81
\@mkauthors@i: Switched to MakeTextUppercase 96
\@parfont: Switched to MakeTextUppercase 109
\ACM@linecount@bx: Work around a bug in xcolor: looks like cmyk colors in boxes do not work . . . 102
\ccdesc@parse@finish: Added macro 79
\city: We now do not print this even in SIG 93
\country: Fixed bugs with extra spaces 93
\l@subsection: Redefined macro . . 48
\postcode: We now do not print this even in SIG 93
\state: We now do not print this even in SIG 93
\streetaddress: We now do not print this even in SIG 93
v1.41
General: Added new badges 36
v1.42
General: Deleted ACM badges 36
v1.43
\@startsection: Added \makeatletter 48
\country: Added comma before country for journals 93
v1.44
General: Added package refcount . . . 36
Deleted package cleveref 36
Put theorem defs in a separate style 36
\@acmBooktitle: Added macro 69
\@acmEditors: Added macro 70
\@editorsAbbrev: Added macro . . . 69
\@folioblob: Suppress the blob if acmArticleSeq is empty 106
\@mkbibcitation: If the paper has just one page, use 'page' instead of 'pages' 100
\ACM@restore@pagestyle: Added macro 101
\acmArticle: The default is now empty 73
\acmArticleSeq: Now acmArticle might be empty 73
\acmBooktitle: Added macro 69
\editor: Added macro 70
\if@ACM@acmthm: Added macro 37
\maketitle: Empty DOI or ISBN are not printed (by Michael Ekstrand) 85
v1.45
\@folioblob: Switched \bfeseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries 106
\@parfont: Switched \bfeseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries 109
\@titlefont: Switched \bfeseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries 91
v1.46
General: Added etoolbox 36
Bst file bug fixes: label width is calculated correctly 36
Delayed hypersetup since journal options may change screen mode 49
PACM now set screen to true 60
Restore theorem defs to class file . 36
\@mkauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro 99
\@mkbibcitation: Added subtitle . . 100

\@printendtopmatter: Made it \par\bigskip uniformly 101
\@printtopmatter: Deleted rule . . . 89
\@setauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro 101
\ACM@linecount@bx: Rearranged the code to get rid of spurious underfull messages (Benjamin Byholm) 102
\author: Started counting authors . . 70
\authorsaddresses: Introduced macro 72
\country: Corrected spacing for institution 93
\if@ACM@acmthm: Modified description 37
\liningnums: Workaround for compatibility with fontspec 56
\maketitle: Added authors' addresses 85
Thankses go before authors' addresses 85
\num@authors: Introduced macro . . 70
v1.47
General: New journal: THRI 36
v1.48
General: \citeyear no longer behaves like \citeyearpar 50
Code prettying (Michael D. Adams) 36
Initial support for Biblatex (Daniel Thomas) 36
Misc entries in the bibliography no longer produce a separate date . . 36
Typos fixed (Jamie Davis) 36
\@headfootfont: Deleted unnecessary switch (Michael D. Adams) 103
\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation if abstract is followed by an empty line 100
\ACM@timestamp: Fromatting change (Michael D. Adams) 103
\if@ACM@review: Review mode now switches on folios 37
\maketitle: Added acmart and version info to pdfcreator tag . . . 85
Added language and doctitle attributes to PDF (Andreas Reichinger) 85
Suppressed empty DOI (Serguei Mokhov) 85
v1.50
\@copyrightpermission: New copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g] 81
v1.51
General: Corrected the bug with price suppression 79
Suppress price if the copyright is set to iw3c2w3 or iw3c2w3g 79
XeTeX now uses OTF fonts (Joachim Breitner) 55
firstpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers 106
standardpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers . 103
v1.52
\@copyrightowner: Rewording of licenses 80
\@copyrightpermission: Another rewording of copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g] 81
v1.53
General: Added PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI 60
v1.54
General: Added Ross's patch for sectioning 109
Deleted indent for subsubsection . 109
XeTeX now uses T1 encoding . . . 55
\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected (Ross Moore) 100
\@shortauthors: Added submission id in anonymous mode 103
\ACM@adddotafter: Added macro . . 108
\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat: Added macro 108
\ACM@NRadjust: Added macro 107
\author: Added submission id in anonymous mode 70
\if@ACM@nonacm: Added macro 38
v1.55
General: Now we use purple color for links 49
Table captions for SIGCHI now use the same font size as figure captions (Luis Leiva) 57
Typo corrected (Zack Weinberg) . 43
\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected . . . 100
\maketitle: Fixes topnum 85
v1.56
General: Looks like XeTeX requires explicit monotype font declaration 55
Make two-column layouts flush (Philip Quinn) 51
\@marginfigure: Added checking for description 58
\@mkteasers: Added check for description 100

\acksname: Added macro (Philip Quinn) . . . 114
\ccsdesc@parse: End the concepts list with a period (Philip Quinn) . 78
\Description: Added macro . . . 56
\if@Description@present: Added macro . . . 56
\if@undescribed@images: Added macro . . . 56
v1.57
\ACM@origbaselinestretch: Added check whether the user changed \baselinestretch . . . 116
\author: Added warning if \author has comma . . . 70
\email: Added warning if \author has comma . . . 72
\if@ACM@balance: Added macro . . . 38
\vspace: Added warning . . . 116
v1.58
General: Added HEALTH. TDSCI is renamed to TDS . . . 60
Suppressed \addtocounter in pdf subject . . . 49
\@dblfloat: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . 58
\@marginfigure: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . 58
\@margintable: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . 58
\@mkbibcitation: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . 100
\@printendtopmatter: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . 101
\@sidebar: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . 58
\maketitle: Original \vspace inside \maketitle . . . 85
\vspace: Preserved old versions as \@vspace@orig and \@vspace@orig . . . 116
v1.59
\acmConference: Setting \@ACM@journal@bibstrip . . . 69
\acmJournal: Setting \@ACM@journal@bibstrip . . . 69
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip: Introduced macro . . . 40
firstpagestyle: Added logic for conference papers using journal format . . . 106
Moved page styles to \AtBeginDocument . . . 106
standardpagestyle: Added logic for conference papers using journal format . . . 103
Moved page styles to \AtBeginDocument . . . 103
v1.60
\@headfootfont: Moved to footnotesize . . . 103
v1.61
\@typeset@author@bx: Added \normalbaselines . . . 97
v1.64
\ACM@linecount@bx: Bug fix: made the spacing on the left and the right size equal . . . 102
\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset: Introduced macro . . . 60
\maketitle: Added a switch setting to show that \maketitle is typeset . 85
v1.65
\@mkauthorsaddresses: Deleted cs@addpunct . . . 99
v1.66
General: Patching algorithm and algorithm* to prevent spurious space warnings . . . 56
\@specialsection: Suppress warnings about \vspace . . . 89
v1.67
General: Patching lstlisting and lstlisting* to prevent spurious space warnings . . . 56
\@parfont: Deleted redefinitions of sections . . . 109
\@specialsection: Paragraph inside group does not print its argument. Added a bugfix . . . 89
v1.68
General: New command for unindent paras . . . 109
\@specialsection: Deleted grouping altogether . . . 89
v1.69
General: No dots for unindented paragraphs . . . 109
\@printendtopmatter: Deleted grouping . . . 101
\@specialsection: Changed dot to colon for sigplan . . . 89
\ACM@linecountR: Do not increase numbers in one column format . 102
\ccsdesc@parse: Use math right arrow in text . . . 78

v1.71
\l@subsubsection: Bug fixed (thanks to Andrew Black) 49
v1.72
\author: Added \detokenize (Kuldeep S. Meel) 70
\maketitle: Do not andify authors for pdf metadata (Scott Pakin) . . . 85
v1.73
General: Patching minted and minted* to prevent spurious space warnings 56
\@ACM@checkaffil: Added macro . . 95
\@ACM@resetaffil: Added macro . . 95
\@mkauthors@i: Check the presence of required elements for affiliations 96
\@mkauthors@iii: Check the presence of required elements for affiliations 97
\@mkauthors@iv: Check the presence of required elements for affiliations 98
\city: Check the presence in affil . . 93
\country: Check the presence in affil 93
\if@ACM@citypresent: Added macro 95
\if@ACM@countrypresent: Added macro 95
\if@ACM@instpresent: Added macro 95
\institution: Check the presence in affil 93
\maketitle: Do not check again the presense of address fields 85
v1.74
General: Changed the order of font loading 55
v1.75
\@ACM@checkaffil: Changed warning to error for country 95
\@beginmaketitlehook: Introduced macro 85
\AtBeginMaketitle: Introduced macro 85
\maketitle: Added \@beginmaketitlehook 85
v1.76
General: Moved hyperxmp before hyperref, see https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/425 49
\author: Added code for orcid links . 70
\if@ACM@pbalance: Added macro . . 38
\maketitle: Put \par inside group for keywords 85
\orcid: Added code for orcid links . . 72
standardpagestyle: Fixed bug with no line numbers for nonacm . . . 103
v1.77
\@mkauthorsaddresses: New separator of institutions 99
v1.78
\@mkauthors@i: Unboxing \mktitle@bx 96
\@mkauthors@iii: Unboxing \mktitle@bx 97
\@mkteasers: Unboxing \mktitle@bx 100
\@printtopmatter: Added processing the overflowing title box 89
\@specialsection: Again suppressed \vspace warning 89
v1.82
\anon: Introduced macro 84
v1.83
General: Use babel for multilanguage papers 44
\@mkabstract: I13n 100
\@mktitle@i: Added \translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle 92
\@mktitle@iii: Added \translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle 92
\@mktitle@iv: Added \translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle 92
\@mktranslatedabstract: Added macro 100
\@mktranslatedkeywords: Added macro 72
\@translatedabstracts: Added macro 46
\@translatedkeywords: Added macro 46
\@translatedsubtitle: Added macro 46
\@translatedtitle: Added macro . 46
\ACM@lang@check: Added macro . . . 45
\ACM@languages: Introduced macro . 39
\maketitle: I13n 85
translatedabstract: Added macro 46
\translatedkeywords: Added macro 46
\translatedsubtitle: Added macro 46
\translatedtitle: Added macro . . 46
v1.85
General: Added CC licenses 79
\@acmengagemetadata: Introduced macro 85

\@copyrightowner: Added CC licenses . . . 80
\@copyrightpermission: Added CC licenses . . . 81
\@typesetengagemetadata: Introduced macro . . . 101
\if@ACM@engage: Introduced macro . 40
\maketitle: acmengage . . . 85
\setcctype: Added macro . . . 80
\setengagemetadata: Introduced macro . . . 85
v1.86
\country: Error if country is empty . 93
standardpagestyle: Special treatment of ACM Engage materials . . . 103
v1.87
General: Added 'framed' package for acmcp . . . 42
No numbering sections for ACMCP 110
\@ACM@color@frame: Introduced macro . . . 77
\@ACM@copyright@check@cc: Added macro . . . 81
\@copyrightpermission: CC licenses now are allowed only for non-acm or ACM engage publications . . . 81
\@mkauthors@i: Special treatment for acmcp . . . 96
\@mktitle@i: Special treatment for acmcp . . . 92
\acmArticleType: Introduced macro 77
\acmCodeDataLink: Added possibility to have several links . . . 78
Introduced macro . . . 78
\acmDataLink: Introduced macro . . 78
Now this is the same as the code link 78
\if@ACM@acmcp: Introduced macro . . 40
firstpagestyle: Special treatment for acmcp . . . 106
\maketitle: CC license are allowed for non-acm publications . . . 85
\set@ACM@acmcpbox: Added macro . 88
standardpagestyle: Special treatment of ACMCP . . . 103
v1.88
\@mktitle@i: Moved down title for acmcp . . . 92
v1.89
General: Added 'zref-savepos' package for acmcp . . . 42
\@ACM@acmcp@delta: Added dimen . 42
\@ACM@badge@skip: Redefined macro 74
\@ACM@color@frame: Added saving the position of the bottom . . . 77
\@acmBadgeL: Introduced macro . . . 74
\@acmBadgeR: Introduced macro . . . 74
\@mktitle@i: Moved badges to top header . . . 92
Moved up acmcp title . . . 92
\@mktitle@iii: Moved badges to top header . . . 92
\acmBadge: Added macro . . . 75
\acmBadgeL: Redefined macro . . . 75
\acmBadgeR: Redefined macro . . . 74
\if@ACM@badge: Deleted macro . . . 74
firstpagestyle: Moved badges here 106
\set@ACM@acmcpbox: Added logo . . . 88
Added zref position of the bottom 88
v1.91
\acmContributions: Restored the macro . . . 78
standardpagestyle: Redesigned ACMP labels . . . 103
v1.93
General: Added PACMSE journal option . . . 36
v2.00
General: Deleted acmPrice . . . 79
\@ACM@copyright@check@cc: Moved to warning . . . 81
\@copyrightowner: Changed wording 80
\@copyrightpermission: Rewrote wording . . . 81
\@folio@ht: Obsoleted macro . . . 106
\@folio@max: Obsoleted macro . . . 106
\@folio@voffset: Obsoleted macro . 106
\@folio@wd: Obsoleted macro . . . 106
\@folioblob: Obsoleted macro . . . 106
\acmPrice: Deleted macro . . . 74
firstpagestyle: Deleted blobs . . . 106
\maketitle: Added "ACM" for papers 85
Deleted acmPrice . . . 85
v2.01
General: Documentation update: POMACS uses acmsmall . . . 36
\acmBooktitle: Moved default conference title to conference setting . . . 69
\acmPrice: Now the macro produces a warning . . . 74
v2.02
\acmConference: Moved here setting the conference title for bibstrip . . 69
v2.03
General: Added documentation about samples . . . 36

\acmConference: Made setting bibstrip overriding journal 69
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog: Introduced macro 40
firstpagestyle: Special treatment of tog 106
\maketitle: Special processing for conferences in TOG 85
standardpagestyle: Special treatment of ACM TOG 103
v2.04
General: eISSN is printed, rather than pSSN 69
\@copyrightowner: Changed wording 80
v2.06
\@mkauthorsaddresses: \streetaddress and \postcode now produce warnings 99
\postcode: We now do not collect postal information anymore 93
\streetaddress: We now do not collect postal information anymore 93

Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols

\- 616
\@ . . . 1951, 1954, 1966, 1971, 1976, 2076, 2113
\@@authornotemark 1673, 2844
\@@par 482, 539
\@ACM@acmcp@delta 280, 2341, 2345
\@ACM@acmcpbox 2328, 2332, 3126, 3211
\@ACM@acmcpfalse . . . 170
\@ACM@acmcptrue 228
\@ACM@addtoaddress . 2543, 2574, 2575, 2576
\@ACM@authorsperrow 1777, 2720, 2721, 2773, 2774
\@ACM@badge@skip 1702, 1714, 1727
\@ACM@badge@width 1699, 1711, 1717, 1724, 1730
\@ACM@balancefalse 3444, 3468, 3470, 3472, 3484, 3488
\@ACM@checkaffil 2299, 2658, 2689, 2694, 2756, 2761, 2801, 2806
\@ACM@citypresentfalse 2655
\@ACM@citypresenttrue . . . 2561, 2574, 2650
\@ACM@color@frame 1834, 2325
\@ACM@commabox 2543, 2547, 2548
\@ACM@copyright@check@cc 1987, 2131
\@ACM@countrypresentfalse 2656
\@ACM@countrypresenttrue . . . 2566, 2576, 2652
\@ACM@engagefalse . . 168
\@ACM@engagetrue . . . 225
\@ACM@institution@separator . . . 2826, 2827, 2832
\@ACM@instpresentfalse 2654
\@ACM@instpresenttrue . . . 2559, 2570, 2648
\@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog 211, 233, 1513
\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse 235, 1527
\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue 232, 1512
\@ACM@journalfalse 213, 215, 217, 219, 221, 224
\@ACM@journaltrue . . 204, 206, 208, 210, 227
\@ACM@labelwidth 1007, 1010, 1018, 1023, 1049
\@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse 1056
\@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue 2177
\@ACM@manuscriptfalse 199
\@ACM@manuscripttrue 197
\@ACM@newfontsfalse 837, 840, 843
\@ACM@newfontstrue . 834
\@ACM@printacmreffalse 95, 229
\@ACM@printfoliostrue 78
\@ACM@resetaffil . . . 2653, 2688, 2693, 2755, 2760, 2800, 2805
\@ACM@reviewtrue . . . 140
\@ACM@screentrue 1183, 1234, 1241, 1258, 1265, 1272
\@ACM@sigchiamodefalse 201
\@ACM@sigchiamodetrue 222
\@ACM@timestamptrue 139
\@ACM@title@width 1701, 2516, 2518, 2527, 2528
\@DeclareACMFormat 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49
\@Description@presentfalse . . 879, 882, 957, 2850
\@Description@presenttrue 873, 876
\@M . 482, 521, 539, 548, 3542
\@abstract 1748, 2858, 2865
\@acmArticle 1679, 1682, 2265, 2883, 2884, 3012, 3015, 3035, 3045, 3057, 3130, 3153, 3163, 3174, 3215
\@acmArticlePage . . . 3011, 3029, 3030, 3039, 3042, 3049, 3053
\@acmArticleSeq 1681
\@acmBadgeL 1705, 1720, 1721, 1726, 3144, 3156, 3157, 3168, 3169, 3181, 3184, 3189, 3210
\@acmBadgeR 1704, 1707, 1708, 1713, 3145, 3158, 3159, 3166, 3167, 3182, 3185, 3190, 3211
\@acmBooktitle . 1528, 1538, 2234, 2255, 2899
\@acmCodeDataLink 1841, 1842, 1844, 1846, 2348, 2349
\@acmContributions . . . 1847, 2354, 2355
\@acmDOI . . 1697, 2257, 2260, 2266, 2269, 2907, 3074, 3076, 3098, 3100, 3131, 3216
\@acmEditors 1541, 1542, 1543, 1546, 2900, 2901
\@acmISBN 1695, 2268
\@acmMonth 1685, 1687, 2265
\@acmNumber 1677, 2896, 3035, 3045, 3057, 3129, 3153, 3163, 3174, 3214
\@acmPubDate 1687, 2896, 3035, 3045, 3058, 3131, 3154, 3164, 3175, 3216
\@acmSubmissionID 1567,

1568, 1587, 1588, 1693, 2992, 2993, 3003
\@acmVolume 1675, 2896, 3034, 3044, 3057, 3129, 3152, 3162, 3174, 3214
\@acmYear . . 1683, 1690, 2150, 2234, 2265, 2887
\@acmdefinitionbodyfont . . . 3355, 3367, 3381
\@acmdefinitionheadfont . . . 3357, 3369, 3383
\@acmdefinitionindent . . . 3356, 3368, 3382
\@acmdefinitionnotefont . . . 3358, 3370, 3386
\@acmengagemetadata . . . 2171, 2173, 2920
\@acmownedfalse 1902, 1905, 1908, 1913, 1916, 1919, 1922, 1925, 1931, 1934, 1937, 1940
\@acmownedtrue 1889, 1898, 1928
\@acmplainbodyfont . . . 3323, 3335, 3349
\@acmplainheadfont . . . 3325, 3337, 3351
\@acmplainindent 3324, 3336, 3350
\@acmplainnotefont . . . 3326, 3338, 3354
\@adddotafter 3230, 3231, 3233, 3245, 3260, 3264, 3317
\@additionalaffiliation 1613, 1614
\@addpunct . 2830, 2916, 2917, 3317, 3318, 3438
\@addspaceafter 3318
\@affiliationfont 2607, 2612, 2616, 2619, 2622, 2625, 2628, 2631, 2634, 2637, 2689, 2712
\@afterheading . 513, 2321
\@afterindentfalse 459, 2320
\@afterindenttrue . . 457
\@article@string 2883, 2896, 2904
\@author 1566, 1572, 1579, 2674, 2739, 2786, 2833
\@authorfont 2606, 2611, 2615, 2618, 2621, 2624, 2627, 2630, 2633, 2636, 2676, 2712
\@authornotemark 1665, 1671, 2843
\@authornotes 1662, 1666, 2197
\@authorsaddresses 1637, 2206, 2357, 2838, 2917
\@auxout 652, 2344
\@begindocumenthook 648
\@beginmaketitlehook . . . 2167, 2170, 2176
\@botnum 2318
\@citestyle 314
\@classname 24, 26, 35, 53, 55, 56, 61, 63, 64, 69, 71, 72, 77, 80, 81, 86, 88, 89, 94, 100, 101, 105, 109, 114, 116, 117, 122, 124, 125, 130, 132, 133, 138, 142, 143, 161, 172, 178, 184, 263, 425, 449, 835, 838, 841, 878, 887, 890, 960, 1184, 1235, 1242, 1259, 1266, 1273, 1507, 1509, 1557, 1612, 1624, 1691, 1735, 1741, 1746, 1753, 1755, 1756, 1759, 1761, 1762, 1765, 1773, 1775, 1776, 1778, 1779, 1827, 1880, 1989, 1993, 1996, 2551, 2554, 2660, 2663, 2666, 2819, 2822, 2839, 2853, 2880, 3546, 3549, 3556
\@clubpenalty 527
\@concepts . 1852, 1864, 1878, 2283, 2285, 2303
\@copyrightowner 1948, 2241
\@copyrightpermission . . . 2003, 2217, 2229
\@copyrightyear 2149, 2241, 2243
\@currbox . . . 986, 987, 988
\@currentaffiliation 2713, 2716, 2738, 2745, 2746, 2749, 2752, 2753, 2758, 2785, 2792, 2793, 2795, 2797, 2798, 2803
\@currentaffiliations 2642, 2643, 2644, 2646, 2672, 2684, 2685, 2691
\@currentauthors 2640, 2641, 2671, 2675, 2676, 2678, 2712, 2715, 2737, 2739, 2740, 2742, 2784, 2786, 2787, 2789, 2843, 2844
\@currentlabel . 566, 580
\@dblarg 468
\@dblfloat 969
\@department . . 1617, 1618
\@dotsep 3322
\@editorsAbbrev 1540, 1545, 2901
\@empty 155, 237, 384, 424, 472, 1524, 1528, 1542, 1564, 1567, 1585, 1587, 1592, 1593, 1599, 1707, 1720, 1738, 1739, 1795, 1796, 1802, 1809, 1841, 1852, 1878, 2168, 2201, 2206, 2257, 2268, 2269, 2280, 2283, 2289, 2293, 2348, 2351, 2354, 2357, 2392, 2521, 2530, 2539, 2565, 2642, 2675, 2683, 2684, 2739, 2745, 2752, 2786, 2792, 2797, 2838, 2846, 2883, 2888, 2900, 2907, 2992, 3003, 3074, 3076, 3098, 3100, 3130, 3131, 3215, 3216, 3326, 3358, 3507, 3524
\@endfloatbox 972
\@endpefalse 3440
\@endwidefloatbox 972, 980
\@finalstrut . . . 571, 584

\@float 974
\@flushglue 3274
\@fnsymbol 2187
\@folio@ht 3136
\@folio@max 3136
\@folio@voffset 3136
\@folio@wd 3136
\@folioblob 3136
\@footnotemark . 587, 2185
\@footnotemark@nolink 587, 2185
\@footnotetext 562, 588, 2186
\@footnotetext@nolink 588, 2186
\@for 290
\@formatdoi 1986, 2260, 2266, 2269, 2907, 3074, 3076, 3098, 3100, 3131, 3216
\@fps 973
\@fpsadddefault 973
\@gobble 312, 356
\@hangfrom 481, 538
\@headfootfont 3005, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3038, 3041, 3048, 3052, 3066, 3067, 3073, 3075, 3079, 3082, 3090, 3091, 3097, 3099, 3103, 3106
\@idxitem 3539
\@ifnextchar 1617
\@ifnotempty 2155
\@ifnum 328, 330
\@ifstar 466
\@ifundefined 3391, 3394, 3397, 3400, 3403, 3407, 3410
\@iiiparbox 798
\@indextitlestyle . . 3538
\@input 550
\@insideauthorgroupfalse 1555, 1607
\@insideauthorgrouptrue 1562
\@journalCode . . 1057, 1184, 1235, 1242, 1259, 1266, 1273, 1507
\@journalCode@nr 1057, 1132, 1514
\@journalName 1134, 1139, 1143, 1148, 1153, 1158, 1163, 1168, 1173, 1178, 1186, 1191, 1196, 1201, 1206, 1211, 1215, 1220, 1225, 1230, 1237, 1244, 1249, 1254, 1261, 1268, 1275, 1280, 1285, 1290, 1295, 1300, 1305, 1310, 1314, 1319, 1324, 1329, 1334, 1339, 1344, 1348, 1353, 1358, 1363, 1368, 1373, 1378, 1383, 1388, 1393, 1398, 1403, 1408, 1413, 1418, 1423, 1428, 1433, 1438, 1443, 1448, 1453, 1458, 1463, 1468, 1473, 1478, 1483, 1488, 1493, 1498, 1503, 1515, 1516, 2253, 3129, 3214
\@journalNameShort 1135, 1140, 1144, 1149, 1154, 1159, 1164, 1169, 1174, 1180, 1187, 1192, 1197, 1202, 1207, 1212, 1216, 1221, 1226, 1231, 1238, 1245, 1250, 1255, 1262, 1269, 1276, 1281, 1286, 1291, 1296, 1301, 1306, 1311, 1315, 1320, 1325, 1330, 1335, 1340, 1345, 1349, 1354, 1359, 1364, 1369, 1374, 1379, 1384, 1389, 1394, 1399, 1404, 1409, 1414, 1419, 1424, 1429, 1434, 1439, 1444, 1449, 1454, 1459, 1464, 1469, 1474, 1479, 1484, 1489, 1494, 1499, 1504, 1516, 2895, 3034, 3044, 3056, 3152, 3162, 3173
\@keywords 1737, 1738, 1739, 2289, 2291, 2304, 2351, 2352
\@latex@error 358
\@lempty 1750, 2858
\@listI 1031, 1035
\@listi 1028, 1035
\@listii 1036
\@listiii 1039
\@listiv 1041
\@listv 1043
\@listvi 1045
\@m 470
\@makefnmark . . . 561, 586, 2189, 2194, 2198
\@makefntext 561, 570, 583, 2200
\@marginfigure . 952, 953
\@margintable . . 963, 964
\@minipagefalse . 795, 982
\@minus 3250, 3254, 3258, 3262, 3266, 3271, 3346, 3348, 3378, 3380
\@mkabstract . . 2279, 2857
\@mkauthors 2190, 2192, 2578
\@mkauthors@i 2582, 2584, 2586, 2588, 2602, 2670
\@mkauthors@ii 2705
\@mkauthors@iii 2590, 2592, 2594, 2596, 2600, 2717
\@mkauthors@iv 2598, 2770
\@mkauthorsaddresses 1638, 2814
\@mkbibcitation 2314, 2874
\@mkteasers . . . 2190, 2845
\@mktitle 2190, 2436
\@mktitle@i 2439, 2441, 2443, 2445, 2459, 2512
\@mktitle@ii 2525
\@mktitle@iii 2447, 2449, 2451, 2453, 2457, 2525
\@mktitle@iv . . 2455, 2535
\@mktranslatedabstract 447, 2867
\@mktranslatedkeywords 444, 1639
\@mpargs 798
\@mparswitchfalse . . 744
\@mpfootins 575, 576, 790, 791, 793
\@mpfootnotetext . . . 574

\@ne . 316, 320, 324, 326, 638, 2934, 2940, 2944
\@nil 335
\@nobreakfalse . 515, 555
\@noskipsecfalse . . . 519
\@noskipsectrue 516
\@pages@word 2877, 2897, 2904
\@par 2203, 2210
\@parboxrestore 579
\@parfont 3264, 3268, 3273, 3278
\@permissionCodeOne 1136, 1141, 1145, 1150, 1155, 1160, 1165, 1170, 1175, 1181, 1188, 1193, 1198, 1203, 1208, 1213, 1217, 1222, 1227, 1232, 1239, 1246, 1251, 1256, 1263, 1270, 1277, 1282, 1287, 1292, 1297, 1302, 1307, 1312, 1316, 1321, 1326, 1331, 1336, 1341, 1346, 1350, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1370, 1375, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1395, 1400, 1405, 1410, 1415, 1420, 1425, 1430, 1435, 1440, 1445, 1450, 1455, 1460, 1465, 1470, 1475, 1480, 1485, 1490, 1495, 1500, 1505, 1517, 1518
\@permissionCodeTwo 1137, 1146, 1151, 1156, 1161, 1166, 1171, 1176, 1182, 1189, 1194, 1199, 1204, 1209, 1218, 1223, 1228, 1233, 1240, 1247, 1252, 1257, 1264, 1271, 1278, 1283, 1288, 1293, 1298, 1303, 1308, 1317, 1322, 1327, 1332, 1337, 1342, 1351, 1356, 1361, 1366, 1371, 1376, 1381, 1386, 1391, 1396, 1401, 1406, 1411, 1416, 1421, 1426, 1431, 1436, 1441, 1446, 1451, 1456, 1461, 1466, 1471, 1476, 1481, 1486, 1491, 1496, 1501, 1518, 2265
\@plus 548, 556, 799, 3250, 3254, 3258, 3262, 3266, 3271, 3345, 3347, 3377, 3379, 3435, 3540
\@printcopyrightfalse 1901, 1912
\@printcopyrighttrue 1885, 1897
\@printendtopmatter 2319, 2909
\@printpermissionfalse 1900
\@printpermissiontrue . . . 1887, 1896, 1911
\@printtopmatter 2191, 2391
\@proofindent 3417, 3427, 3437
\@proofnamefont 3416, 3426, 3438
\@received . 1793, 1796, 1797, 1799, 1802, 1803, 1805, 1809, 1810
\@restonecolfalse . . 3536
\@restonecoltrue . . . 3536
\@rightskip . . . 3274, 3275
\@saveabstract 1744, 1745
\@saveteaser . . 2152, 2153
\@savetranslatedabstract 447, 448
\@seccntformat . 475, 532
\@secfont 3252, 3278
\@secpenalty 464
\@sect 468, 469
\@setaddresses 2842
\@setauthorsaddresses . . . 2210, 2357, 2917
\@setengagemetadata 2174, 2919
\@setthanks . . . 2203, 2916
\@shortauthors 3000, 3023, 3031, 3039, 3049, 3067, 3091
\@sidebar 948, 949
\@specialsection . . . 1641, 2284, 2290, 2361
\@ssect 467, 533
\@startPage 1733, 2392, 2393, 2395, 2997
\@startsection . 453, 545, 3249, 3253, 3257, 3261, 3265, 3270
\@starttoc 545
\@subparfont 3303
\@subsecfont . . 3256, 3278
\@subsubsecfont 3260, 3278
\@subtitle . 1548, 1654, 2521, 2522, 2530, 2531, 2539, 2540, 2888
\@subtitlefont 2487, 2522, 2531, 2540
\@subtitlenotes 1652, 1656, 1659, 2196
\@svsec . 472, 475, 481, 496
\@svsechd . . . 494, 522, 542
\@teaser 2153, 2847
\@teaserfigures 2151, 2153, 2846, 2851
\@tempa 290, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 1591, 1592, 1794, 1795, 2564, 2565, 2683, 3507, 3523, 3524, 3526, 3530
\@tempb 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 3525, 3526, 3529, 3530
\@tempboxa . 798, 2401, 2403
\@tempc . 336, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349
\@tempdima 2339, 2342, 2343, 2345, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2405, 2406, 2407
\@tempskipa 456, 458, 459, 464,

477, 478, 509, 510, 512, 524, 525, 534, 535
\@textbottom 799
\@textsuperscript 586, 2189, 2194
\@texttop 800
\@thefnmark . 567, 581, 586, 2189, 2194, 2199
\@title . . . 1645, 2302, 2520, 2529, 2538, 2887
\@titlefont 2462, 2517, 2519, 2526, 2528, 2536
\@titlenotes 1643, 1647, 1650, 2195
\@tochangmeasure 486, 499
\@toclevel 470
\@tocline . . . 558, 559, 560
\@topnum 2316
\@translatedabstracts . 445, 452, 2280, 2281
\@translatedkeywords . 442, 444, 2293, 2294
\@translatedsubtitle 439, 441, 2522, 2531, 2540
\@translatedtitle 436, 438, 2520, 2529, 2538
\@typeset@author@bx 2709, 2763, 2769, 2808, 2813
\@typeset@author@line 2639, 2673, 2697, 2702
\@typesetengagemetadata 2277, 2918
\@undefined 648, 866, 2167
\@undescribed@imagesfalse 875
\@undescribed@imagestrue . . 886, 889, 959, 2852
\@vspace 880, 883, 891, 893, 895, 897, 899, 901, 903, 905, 907, 909, 949, 954, 964, 970, 2183, 2362, 2388, 2875, 2910, 2913, 3544, 3546, 3552
\@vspace@acm 2388, 2913, 3552
\@vspace@orig 880, 883, 891, 893, 895, 897, 899, 901, 903, 905, 907, 909, 949, 954, 964, 970, 2183, 2362, 2875, 2910, 3544
\@vspacer 881, 884, 892, 894, 896, 898, 900, 902, 904, 906, 908, 910, 950, 955, 965, 971, 2184, 2363, 2389, 2876, 2911, 2914, 3545, 3549, 3553
\@vspacer@acm 2389, 2914, 3553
\@vspacer@orig . 881, 884, 892, 894, 896, 898, 900, 902, 904, 906, 908, 910, 950, 955, 965, 971, 2184, 2363, 2876, 2911, 3545
\@width 779, 786
\@xp 552, 553
\@xsect 507, 508, 544
\\ 669, 678, 1567, 1844, 2135, 2241, 2246, 2261, 2265, 2268, 2349, 2879, 2887, 2939, 3131, 3216
\{ 298
\} 298
\␣ 1531, 1860, 1870, 2241, 2243, 2883, 2884, 2902, 2997

A

\abstract 1744
abstract (env.) *16*
\abstractname . . 382, 395, 2859, 2863, 2871
\acks 3498
acks (env.) *24*
\acksname 393, 404, 412, 420, 3497, 3500, 3501
\ACM@adddotafter 3231, 3248
\ACM@ArticleType 1812, 3124, 3209
\ACM@ArticleType@nr 1812, 1814, 3122, 3207
\ACM@cc@type . . . 1946, 2132, 2134, 2135, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144
\ACM@CC@Url 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136
\ACM@cc@version 1945, 2134, 2145
\acm@copyrightinput 1891
\acm@copyrightmode 1891, 1899, 1904, 1907, 1910, 1915, 1918, 1921, 1924, 1927, 1930, 1933, 1936, 1939, 1949, 2004, 2216
\ACM@fontsize 146, 237, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 263, 264
\ACM@format 32, 161
\ACM@format@nr . . 32, 161, 171, 177, 183, 196, 202, 238, 599, 684, 763, 801, 921, 990, 2364, 2411, 2437, 2463, 2488, 2580, 2608, 2955, 3019, 3142, 3194, 3283, 3327, 3359, 3418, 3445, 3466
\ACM@lang@check 423, 437, 440, 443, 451
\ACM@languages 153, 384, 386, 424
\ACM@linecount 2933, 2934, 2939, 2940, 2943, 2944
\ACM@linecount@bx 2930, 2950, 2980
\ACM@linecount@bxht 2932, 2938, 2941, 2942
\ACM@linecountL 2946, 3021, 3024, 3029, 3032, 3038, 3040, 3048, 3050, 3066, 3069, 3073, 3079, 3090, 3093, 3097, 3103, 3125, 3144, 3156, 3157, 3168, 3169, 3181, 3184, 3189, 3210
\ACM@linecountR . 2953, 3051, 3053, 3067, 3070, 3077, 3084, 3091, 3094, 3101, 3108, 3182, 3185, 3190
\ACM@mk@linecount 2935, 2948, 2963, 2965, 2967, 2969, 2971, 2973, 2975
\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat 3228, 3237

\ACM@NRadjust 3219, 3252, 3256, 3260, 3264, 3268, 3273
\ACM@origbaselinestretch 3554
\ACM@ps@headings 2924, 2928
\ACM@ps@myheadings 2923, 2927
\ACM@ps@plain . 2922, 2926
\ACM@restore@pagestyle 2922
\ACM@sect@format 3238, 3240
\ACM@sect@format@ 3227, 3240, 3242
\ACM@sect@format@null 3241, 3242
\ACM@timestamp 2983, 3116, 3195, 3200
\acmArticle *14*, 1679
\acmArticleSeq . *14*, 1681
\acmArticleType . *19*, 1812
\acmBadge *14*, 1732
\acmBadgeL 1719
\acmBadgeR 1706, 1732
\acmBooktitle *9*, 1529, 1538
\acmCodeDataLink . . . 1840
\acmCodeLink *19*, 1840, 1849
\acmConference . . *9*, 1519
\acmConference@date 1522, 2236, 3061, 3081, 3084, 3105, 3108, 3178
\acmConference@name . . . 1521, 1529, 1530
\acmConference@shortname 1520, 1524, 1525, 1530, 1531, 2236, 3060, 3080, 3083, 3104, 3107, 3177
\acmConference@venue 1523, 2236, 3061, 3081, 3084, 3105, 3108, 3178
\acmContributions . . 1847
\acmDataLink . . . *19*, 1849
\acmdefinition 3376
\acmDOI *14*, 1697
\acmISBN *14*, 1695
\acmJournal *9*, 1511
\acmMonth *14*, 1685
\acmNumber *14*, 1677
\acmplain 3344
\acmPrice 1691
\acmSubmissionID *14*, 1693
\acmVolume *14*, 1675
\acmYear *14*, 1683
\addcontentsline 286, 488, 501, 2859, 3501
\additionalaffiliation *11*, 1613
\addpenalty 464
\addresses 1564, 1566, 1571, 1578, 1609, 1627, 1665, 1671, 1673, 2702, 2769, 2813, 2835
\addto . . 387, 398, 406, 414
\addtocounter . . 592, 1872
\addtolength 1016, 1017, 1018, 1022, 1023, 2941
\addvspace 464, 556
\advance 1032, 1037, 1040, 1042, 1044, 1046, 1559, 1561, 1837, 2398, 2406, 2514, 2699, 2719, 2736, 2772, 2783, 2940, 2944
\affiliation *10*, 1606, 2682, 2752, 2797
\and 1546, 1579, 1581, 1596, 1602, 2673, 2678, 2680, 2691, 2697, 2710, 2744, 2763, 2769, 2791, 2808, 2813, 2832
\andify 2309, 2310, 2640, 2643, 2901
\anon *24*, 2161
anonsuppress (env.) . . . *23*
\apptocmd 3546, 3549
\AtBeginDocument 78, 95, 229, 641, 649, 1008, 2929, 3006, 3136, 3243
\AtBeginEnvironment . . . 879, 882, 891, 893, 895, 897, 899, 901, 903, 905, 907, 909
\AtBeginMaketitle *31*, 2170
\AtEndDocument 877, 1739, 1763, 1808, 1878, 2324, 2837, 3492, 3555
\AtEndEnvironment 885, 888
\AtEndPreamble . 614, 867, 3388, 3442, 3508
\author *10*, 1556, 2179, 2180, 2881
\author@bx 2705, 2711, 2714
\author@bx@sep 2707, 2714, 2719, 2736, 2772, 2783
\author@bx@wd 2706, 2709, 2718, 2719, 2721, 2727, 2729, 2731, 2733, 2736, 2771, 2772, 2774, 2780, 2783
\authornote *13*, 1613, 1663, 2882
\authornotemark . *13*, 1669
\authors 1569, 1574, 1581, 2297, 2309, 2311, 2887
\authorsaddresses *13*, 1637

B

\balance 3495
\baselineskip . . 2227, 2941, 3250, 3251, 3254, 3255, 3258, 3262, 3266, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380
\baselinestretch 3554, 3555, 3557
\begin 19, 2949, 2979
\begingroup 479, 522, 536, 545, 637, 2182, 2578, 3220, 3499
\bfseries . . 1047, 2223, 2465, 2467, 2469, 2473, 2475, 2477, 2479, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2627, 2630, 2885, 3278, 3279, 3293, 3294, 3296, 3297, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3306, 3307, 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3337, 3369
\bgroup . 452, 949, 953, 964, 970, 1614, 1639, 2283, 2289, 2330, 2709, 2746, 2749, 2810, 2818, 2847, 2857, 2874, 2886
\bibfont 288

\bibliofont 288
\bibliographystyle . 647
\bibsection 284
\bibstyle 312, 314, 356, 652
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear 362
\bibstyle@acmnumeric 368
\bigskip 1810, 2348, 2349, 2351, 2354, 2357, 2429, 2524, 2534, 2542, 2769, 2813, 2847, 2912
\box 987, 2413, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2427, 2429, 2431, 2433, 2714, 3126, 3211

C

\c@footnote 2187
\c@secnumdepth 471, 485, 489, 498, 502
\captionsenglish . . . 387
\captionsetup . . 913, 915, 917, 919, 928, 930, 933, 935, 938, 940, 950, 956, 965, 2848
\captionsfrench 398
\captionsgerman 406
\captionsspanish . . . 414
\ccdesc@parse@finish 1883
\ccsdesc *15*, 1854
\ccsdesc@parse 1855, 1856
\ccsdesc@parse@end 1855, 1883
\ccsdesc@parse@finish 1877, 1883
CCSXML (env.) *15*
\centering . . 549, 582, 668, 677, 957, 966, 2526, 2528, 2711, 2768
\changes 146
\cite . . . 630, 631, 642, 646
\citeA 636
\citealt 635
\citeANP 632
\citeauthor 632
\citeN 630
\citename 643
\citeNN 633
\citeNP 635
\citep 631
\citestyle . . . *25*, 354, 374
\citeyear 634
\citeyearNP 634
\citeyearpar . . . 633, 646
\city . . *11*, 1619, 2551, 2828
\ClassError 35, 425, 449, 1509, 1612, 1746, 1756, 1762, 1776, 1827, 2666, 2880, 3556
\ClassInfo . . 161, 263, 1507, 1753, 1755, 1759, 1761, 1773, 1775, 1778, 1989, 1993
\ClassWarning 26, 172, 178, 184, 835, 838, 841, 887, 890, 960, 1557, 1624, 1691, 1735, 1779, 1996, 2551, 2554, 2819, 2822, 2853, 3546, 3549
\ClassWarningNoLine . 878, 1741, 1765, 1880, 2660, 2663, 2839
\cleaders 2548
\clearpage 2404
\clubpenalty . . . 521, 527
\CodelineIndex 16
\Collect@Body 446, 948, 952, 963, 1744, 2152
\color 2163, 2225, 2939, 2943, 3123, 3208
\color@begingroup 569, 582
\color@endbox 985
\color@endgroup 572, 585, 796
\colorbox . 1836, 3123, 3208
\colorlet 1816, 1818, 1820, 1822, 1824
\columnsep 3537
\columnseprule 3537
\columnwidth . . . 578, 779, 971, 2771, 2810
\contentsnamefont . . 549
\copy 2548
\copyright 2241
\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule 778
\copyrightyear . *16*, 2149
\country *11*, 1621, 2551, 2831
\csname 356, 484, 486, 490, 497, 499, 503, 532, 552, 553, 567, 581, 1573, 1580, 1631, 1634, 1859, 1860, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1869, 1871, 2306, 2308, 3221, 3244
\CurrentOption 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 158, 159

D

\day 2995
\DeclareNewFootnote 782, 784
\DeclareOptionX 38, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 158, 159
\DeclareRobustCommand 636, 3240
\DeclareTextFontCommand 868
\def . . . 24, 38, 147, 153, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 334, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 436, 439, 442, 445, 448, 453, 469, 494, 508, 532, 533, 542, 545, 558, 559, 560, 561, 563, 574, 586, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 616, 647, 778, 785, 787, 799, 949, 953, 964, 970, 973, 977, 980, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1031, 1036, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1178,

1180, 1181, 1182,
1186, 1187, 1188,
1189, 1191, 1192,
1193, 1194, 1196,
1197, 1198, 1199,
1201, 1202, 1203,
1204, 1206, 1207,
1208, 1209, 1211,
1212, 1213, 1215,
1216, 1217, 1218,
1220, 1221, 1222,
1223, 1225, 1226,
1227, 1228, 1230,
1231, 1232, 1233,
1237, 1238, 1239,
1240, 1244, 1245,
1246, 1247, 1249,
1250, 1251, 1252,
1254, 1255, 1256,
1257, 1261, 1262,
1263, 1264, 1268,
1269, 1270, 1271,
1275, 1276, 1277,
1278, 1280, 1281,
1282, 1283, 1285,
1286, 1287, 1288,
1290, 1291, 1292,
1293, 1295, 1296,
1297, 1298, 1300,
1301, 1302, 1303,
1305, 1306, 1307,
1308, 1310, 1311,
1312, 1314, 1315,
1316, 1317, 1319,
1320, 1321, 1322,
1324, 1325, 1326,
1327, 1329, 1330,
1331, 1332, 1334,
1335, 1336, 1337,
1339, 1340, 1341,
1342, 1344, 1345,
1346, 1348, 1349,
1350, 1351, 1353,
1354, 1355, 1356,
1358, 1359, 1360,
1361, 1363, 1364,
1365, 1366, 1368,
1369, 1370, 1371,
1373, 1374, 1375,
1376, 1378, 1379,
1380, 1381, 1383,
1384, 1385, 1386,
1388, 1389, 1390,
1391, 1393, 1394,
1395, 1396, 1398,
1399, 1400, 1401,
1403, 1404, 1405,
1406, 1408, 1409,
1410, 1411, 1413,
1414, 1415, 1416,
1418, 1419, 1420,
1421, 1423, 1424,
1425, 1426, 1428,
1429, 1430, 1431,
1433, 1434, 1435,
1436, 1438, 1439,
1440, 1441, 1443,
1444, 1445, 1446,
1448, 1449, 1450,
1451, 1453, 1454,
1455, 1456, 1458,
1459, 1460, 1461,
1463, 1464, 1465,
1466, 1468, 1469,
1470, 1471, 1473,
1474, 1475, 1476,
1478, 1479, 1480,
1481, 1483, 1484,
1485, 1486, 1488,
1489, 1490, 1491,
1493, 1494, 1495,
1496, 1498, 1499,
1500, 1501, 1503,
1504, 1505, 1511,
1514, 1515, 1516,
1517, 1518, 1538,
1540, 1541, 1542,
1548, 1591, 1613,
1614, 1615, 1616,
1617, 1618, 1629,
1637, 1643, 1644,
1652, 1653, 1662,
1663, 1675, 1677,
1679, 1681, 1683,
1685, 1687, 1691,
1693, 1695, 1697,
1704, 1705, 1733,
1735, 1737, 1745,
1750, 1781, 1793,
1794, 1829, 1835,
1840, 1846, 1847,
1856, 1857, 1883,
1942, 1945, 1946,
1948, 1986, 1987,
2003, 2133, 2149,
2151, 2153, 2170,
2171, 2172, 2176,
2189, 2194, 2203,
2210, 2299, 2329,
2361, 2391, 2436,
2462, 2487, 2512,
2525, 2535, 2544,
2551, 2554, 2558,
2559, 2561, 2562,
2564, 2569, 2570,
2574, 2576, 2578,
2606, 2607, 2611,
2612, 2615, 2616,
2618, 2619, 2621,
2622, 2624, 2625,
2627, 2628, 2630,
2631, 2633, 2634,
2636, 2637, 2639,
2641, 2646, 2653,
2658, 2670, 2671,
2672, 2674, 2681,
2682, 2683, 2709,
2710, 2717, 2739,
2745, 2752, 2770,
2786, 2792, 2797,
2814, 2819, 2822,
2825, 2827, 2828,
2829, 2831, 2832,
2833, 2834, 2842,
2843, 2844, 2845,
2847, 2857, 2867,
2874, 2877, 2878,
2879, 2880, 2883,
2887, 2909, 2916,
2917, 2918, 2919,
2925, 2935, 2946,
2953, 3000, 3005,
3011, 3219, 3223,
3225, 3227, 3237,
3241, 3248, 3274,
3278, 3279, 3280,
3281, 3287, 3288,
3290, 3291, 3293,
3294, 3296, 3297,
3299, 3300, 3301,
3302, 3303, 3306,
3307, 3310, 3311,
3313, 3314, 3317,
3318, 3323, 3324,
3325, 3326, 3335,
3336, 3337, 3338,
3355, 3356, 3357,
3358, 3367, 3368,
3369, 3370, 3416,
3417, 3426, 3427,
3505, 3507, 3523,
3524, 3525, 3529, 3536

\define@boolkey . . . .
. . . 51, 59, 67, 75,
84, 92, 104, 108,
112, 120, 128, 136,
1611, 1751, 1757, 1771
\define@choicekey . .
. 32, 1057, 1812, 1890
\define@cmdkey 1777
\definecolor . . . . . .
. . . 656, 657, 658,
659, 660, 661, 662, 663
\department . . . . . .
. *11*, 1617, 2551, 2830
\Description *22*, 876
\description 1048
\descriptionlabel . .
. . . . . 1047, 1050
\detokenize 1557
\dimexpr . . . 968, 987,
2339, 3113, 3122, 3207
\divide 2721, 2727, 2729,
2731, 2733, 2774, 2780
\do 290, 616
\do@url@hyp 616
\DocInput 20
\documentclass 8, 430, 432
\dp 2398, 2406

E

\edef 148, 149,
150, 151, 152, 470, 2134
\editor *10*, 1542
\egroup 452,
797, 951, 962, 966,
978, 984, 1622,
1642, 2285, 2291,
2360, 2713, 2747,
2750, 2813, 2836,
2848, 2866, 2887, 2908
\else . . . 54, 62, 70, 79,
87, 99, 115, 123,
131, 141, 198, 234,
336, 357, 378, 385,
390, 401, 409, 417,
463, 470, 473, 485,
489, 493, 498, 502,
514, 526, 541, 624,
640, 646, 648, 671,
673, 790, 854, 859,
885, 888, 918, 958,
1502, 1530, 1534,
1544, 1560, 1567,
1570, 1576, 1577,
1587, 1590, 1595,
1598, 1601, 1608,
1626, 1649, 1658,
1664, 1672, 1712,
1725, 1739, 1754,
1760, 1763, 1774,
1785, 1788, 1798,
1801, 1804, 1809,
1843, 1868, 1873,
1874, 1875, 1878,
1991, 1995, 2158,
2164, 2190, 2201,
2205, 2206, 2207,
2219, 2220, 2228,
2231, 2232, 2235,
2242, 2247, 2254,
2259, 2262, 2263,
2267, 2268, 2269,
2280, 2283, 2288,
2289, 2293, 2336,
2348, 2351, 2354,
2357, 2394, 2521,
2530, 2539, 2545,
2546, 2565, 2567,
2568, 2569, 2571,
2573, 2642, 2659,
2662, 2665, 2677,
2683, 2690, 2711,
2722, 2732, 2741,
2748, 2757, 2775,
2779, 2788, 2794,
2802, 2816, 2837,
2846, 2851, 2858,
2862, 2870, 2877,
2883, 2888, 2889,
2898, 2900, 2907,
2992, 3003, 3004,
3014, 3025, 3033,
3043, 3054, 3059,
3064, 3071, 3074,
3076, 3078, 3088,
3095, 3098, 3100,
3102, 3130, 3131,
3147, 3151, 3161,
3171, 3176, 3183,
3188, 3196, 3199,
3215, 3216, 3224,
3248, 3507, 3512,
3519, 3528, 3532, 3555
\email *10*, 1623,
2681, 2745, 2792, 2834
\emph 2253, 2255
\empty 3012
\EnableCrossrefs 18
\end 21, 2951, 2981
\end@ACM@color@frame 2324
\end@dblfloat 976
\end@float 978
\endcsname 355, 356, 484,
486, 490, 497, 499,
503, 532, 552, 553,
567, 581, 1573,
1580, 1632, 1635,
1859, 1860, 1862,
1863, 1864, 1865,
1866, 1869, 1871,
2306, 2308, 3221, 3244
\enddescription 1054
\endgroup . . . 483, 522,
540, 555, 2276,
2604, 3223, 3225, 3503
\endlist 1052, 1054
\endMakeFramed 1839
\endminipage 787
\endtrivlist 3440
\enspace 3318
environments:
abstract *16*
acks *24*
anonsuppress *23*
CCSXML *15*
marginfigure *34*
margintable *34*
printonly *23*
screenonly *23*
sidebar *34*
teaserfigure *16*
translatedabstract
. . . . . *21*
\everypar 462,
517, 528, 2861, 2869
\excludecomment . 1851,
3511, 3513, 3517, 3518
\ExecuteOptionsX . . .
. . . 50, 58, 66, 74,
83, 91, 103, 107,
111, 119, 127, 135, 145
\expandafter 335, 337,
649, 798, 1571,
1572, 1578, 1579,
1631, 1634, 1859,
1860, 1862, 1863,
1869, 1871, 3221, 3244

F

\familydefault 870
\fancyfoot . . . . . .
3026, 3034, 3044,
3056, 3060, 3065,

3089, 3116, 3127, 3128, 3146, 3148, 3152, 3162, 3173, 3177, 3186, 3191, 3195, 3200, 3212, 3213
\fancyhead . 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3038, 3040, 3041, 3048, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3066, 3067, 3069, 3070, 3073, 3075, 3079, 3082, 3090, 3091, 3093, 3094, 3097, 3099, 3103, 3106, 3121, 3126, 3144, 3145, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3181, 3182, 3184, 3185, 3189, 3190, 3206, 3211
\fancyheadoffset 3113, 3120, 3205
\fancyhf 3008, 3138
\fancypagestyle 3007, 3137
\fi 56, 64, 72, 81, 89, 101, 117, 125, 133, 143, 156, 176, 182, 195, 200, 230, 236, 261, 262, 274, 279, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349, 350, 359, 361, 375, 380, 383, 392, 396, 403, 411, 419, 422, 435, 450, 454, 460, 465, 470, 476, 487, 491, 500, 504, 506, 529, 530, 543, 554, 573, 613, 617, 626, 644, 646, 650, 653, 680, 681, 682, 760, 776, 794, 820, 832, 863, 864, 865, 871, 878, 887, 890, 944, 945, 961, 975, 979, 1006, 1506, 1526, 1531, 1532, 1537, 1547, 1563, 1568, 1575, 1582, 1583, 1588, 1589, 1597, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1610, 1628, 1651, 1661, 1668, 1674, 1690, 1718, 1731, 1743, 1747, 1756, 1762, 1770, 1776, 1790, 1791, 1800, 1806, 1807, 1811, 1825, 1832, 1845, 1867, 1875, 1876, 1882, 1903, 1906, 1909, 1914, 1917, 1920, 1923, 1926, 1929, 1932, 1935, 1938, 1941, 1985, 2001, 2002, 2148, 2160, 2166, 2169, 2180, 2181, 2190, 2192, 2204, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2218, 2226, 2229, 2230, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2244, 2256, 2261, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2277, 2281, 2286, 2287, 2292, 2295, 2296, 2315, 2326, 2346, 2347, 2350, 2353, 2356, 2357, 2387, 2396, 2408, 2434, 2460, 2486, 2511, 2515, 2523, 2532, 2541, 2549, 2566, 2567, 2569, 2571, 2573, 2577, 2603, 2638, 2645, 2661, 2664, 2668, 2679, 2695, 2696, 2700, 2711, 2734, 2735, 2743, 2751, 2762, 2781, 2782, 2790, 2796, 2807, 2816, 2841, 2854, 2856, 2864, 2866, 2872, 2877, 2884, 2888, 2902, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2945, 2952, 2978, 2982, 2994, 2999, 3003, 3004, 3013, 3015, 3016, 3021, 3022, 3027, 3036, 3046, 3062, 3063, 3065, 3074, 3076, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3089, 3098, 3100, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3114, 3117, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3146, 3149, 3155, 3165, 3179, 3180, 3186, 3187, 3191, 3192, 3198, 3201, 3202, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3235, 3246, 3248, 3316, 3321, 3343, 3375, 3413, 3432, 3463, 3464, 3489, 3490, 3496, 3507, 3515, 3521, 3524, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3558
\firstpagestyle 3136
\floatname 947
\flushbottom 806, 808, 810, 812, 814, 817, 819
\footnote 2880
\footnotemark 596, 1645, 1654, 2843, 2844, 2878
\footnoterule 785
\footnotesep . . . 571, 584
\footnotesize . . 577, 2991, 3005, 3026, 3034, 3044, 3056, 3060, 3065, 3073, 3079, 3089, 3128, 3148, 3152, 3162, 3173, 3177, 3186, 3191, 3197, 3213, 3543
\footnotetext . . 1648, 1650, 1657, 1660, 1667
\footnotetextauthorsaddresses 2202, 2209
\footnotetextcopyrightpermission 2217, 2221
\footrulewidth 3010, 3119, 3140, 3204
\foreignlanguage 438, 441
\format 32
\FrameCommand 1835
\FrameRestore 1838
\FrameSep 2340
\frenchspacing 3559

\fulltextwidth 967, 971, 987

G

\g@addto@macro 157, 438, 441, 444, 452, 1546, 1578, 1581, 1596, 1602, 1609, 1627, 1645, 1647, 1650, 1654, 1656, 1659, 1665, 1666, 1671, 1673, 1713, 1726, 1799, 1805, 1844, 1864, 1871, 2153, 2157, 2159, 2170, 2173, 2678, 2691, 2742, 2749, 2758, 2789, 2795, 2803, 2843, 2844
\gdef 156, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1525, 1538, 1543, 1545, 1566, 1569, 1571, 1574, 1586, 1594, 1600, 1631, 1634, 1708, 1721, 1748, 1780, 1797, 1803, 1842, 1847, 1860, 1862, 1863, 1869, 2393, 2676, 2680, 2685, 2715, 2716, 2737, 2738, 2740, 2744, 2746, 2753, 2784, 2785, 2787, 2791, 2793, 2798, 2826, 2827, 2832
\geometry . . . 686, 689, 696, 703, 710, 717, 724, 731, 738, 747, 754
\getrefnumber . . 1740, 1764, 1879, 2336, 2877
\global 516, 519, 555, 575, 876, 886, 889, 959, 986, 1512, 1513, 1527, 1559, 1561, 1562, 1607, 2311, 2312, 2316, 2318, 2332, 2345, 2559, 2561, 2566, 2570, 2574, 2576, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2673, 2697, 2701, 2711, 2763, 2766, 2808, 2849, 2852, 2940, 2944, 3444, 3468, 3470, 3472, 3484, 3488
\grantnum *24*, 3506
\grantsponsor . . *24*, 3505

H

\hbox . 586, 2189, 2194, 2547
\headrulewidth 3009, 3139
\height 1710, 1716, 1723, 1729
\hfill 2537, 2943
\href . 1633, 1636, 1711, 1717, 1724, 1730, 2135, 2136, 3527, 3531
\hrule 779, 786, 2537
\hsize . 578, 1837, 2188, 2331, 2334, 2512, 2514, 2516, 2525, 2527, 2535, 2579, 2699, 2709, 2765, 2810
\hskip . . 481, 495, 525, 538, 542, 2548, 3437
\hspace 1714, 1727, 1835, 2014, 2025, 2034, 2041, 2048, 2062, 2074, 2082, 2096, 2104, 2111, 2118, 2714, 2768
\ht 2397, 2405
\Huge . 2471, 2473, 2475, 2477, 2479, 2481, 2483
\hypersetup 619, 625, 627, 2300
\hyphenpenalty 3542

I

\if 336
\if@ACM@acmcp 169, 276, 1830, 2205, 2220, 2288, 2322, 2513, 2698, 3118, 3203, 3319
\if@ACM@acmthm . 67, 3389
\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation 1611, 2546, 2567, 2569, 2571, 2572
\if@ACM@anonymous 120, 1565, 1577, 1584, 1608, 1626, 1646, 1655, 1664, 2156, 2162, 2178, 2207, 3001, 3516
\if@ACM@authordraft 136, 664, 2222
\if@ACM@authorversion 84, 2228, 2248
\if@ACM@badge 1699
\if@ACM@balance 104, 3465, 3493
\if@ACM@citypresent 2649, 2662
\if@ACM@countrypresent 2651, 2665
\if@ACM@engage . 167, 381, 394, 1992, 2233, 2277, 3072, 3096
\if@ACM@instpresent 2647, 2659
\if@ACM@journal 163, 231, 376, 388, 399, 407, 415, 914, 1534, 1786, 2557, 2837, 2860, 2868
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip . 164, 2232, 2252, 2264, 2894, 3055, 3172
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip@or@tog 165, 2208, 3018, 3141
\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset 448, 1055, 1745
\if@ACM@manuscript 162, 271, 1783, 2231, 2245
\if@ACM@natbib 112, 282, 373, 629
\if@ACM@natbib@override 112
\if@ACM@newfonts 833, 844
\if@ACM@nonacm 92, 673, 1739, 1763, 1878, 1988, 2215, 2263, 2837, 2889, 3025, 3033, 3043, 3054, 3068, 3092, 3147, 3151, 3161, 3171, 3196
\if@ACM@pbalance 108, 3443
\if@ACM@printacmref 1757, 2313
\if@ACM@printccs 1751, 2282
\if@ACM@printfolios 1771, 3013, 3015, 3021, 3022, 3065, 3089, 3146, 3186, 3191
\if@ACM@review 75, 2930, 2947, 2954
\if@ACM@screen 51, 618, 3509

\if@ACM@sigchiamode 166, 562, 672, 869, 969, 976, 2190, 2192, 2711, 3112
\if@ACM@timestamp . . 128, 2983, 3115, 3193
\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens 59, 615
\if@acmowned 1888
\if@Description@present 872, 885, 888, 958, 2851
\if@filesw 551, 651
\if@insideauthorgroup 1554, 1560
\if@nobreak 461
\if@noskipsec . . 454, 518
\if@printcopyright 1884, 2240
\if@printpermission 1886, 2229
\if@twocolumn . 3494, 3536
\if@undescribed@images 874, 877
\IfBeginWith 1630
\ifcase 202, 238, 599, 684, 763, 801, 921, 990, 1132, 1687, 1814, 1949, 2004, 2364, 2411, 2437, 2463, 2488, 2580, 2608, 2723, 2776, 2955, 3019, 3142, 3283, 3327, 3359, 3418, 3445, 3466
\ifcsname 355
\ifdim 458, 478, 510, 535, 2342, 2399, 2407, 2942
\IfEq 2132, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145
\IfFileExists 835, 838, 841
\IfInteger 1778
\ifluatex 855
\ifNAT@numbers 646
\ifnum 171, 177, 183, 196, 470, 471, 485, 489, 498, 502, 1740, 1764, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1879, 1899, 1904, 1907, 1910, 1915, 1918, 1921, 1924, 1927, 1930, 1933, 1936, 1939, 2180, 2216, 2336, 2720, 2773, 2815, 2877, 3194
\ifPDFTeX 821
\IfSubStr 1557, 1624
\ifvmode 2545
\ifvoid 790
\ifx . 155, 237, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 384, 424, 648, 1524, 1528, 1530, 1542, 1564, 1567, 1585, 1587, 1592, 1593, 1599, 1670, 1707, 1720, 1739, 1795, 1796, 1802, 1809, 1841, 1859, 1868, 1878, 2167, 2201, 2206, 2257, 2268, 2269, 2280, 2283, 2289, 2293, 2348, 2351, 2354, 2357, 2392, 2521, 2530, 2539, 2565, 2642, 2675, 2683, 2684, 2739, 2745, 2752, 2786, 2792, 2797, 2838, 2846, 2858, 2883, 2888, 2900, 2907, 2992, 3003, 3012, 3074, 3076, 3098, 3100, 3130, 3131, 3215, 3216, 3221, 3244, 3248, 3507, 3524, 3526, 3530, 3555
\ifxetex 850
\ignorespaces 531, 571, 584, 876, 1615, 1616, 1618, 1629, 2553, 2556, 2558, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2567, 2821, 2824, 2825, 2865, 2873, 2879, 2887, 3438
\immediate 553, 652
\includecomment 3510, 3514, 3520
\includegraphics 1711, 1717, 1724, 1730, 2135, 2334
\indent 3417
\input 822
\InputIfFileExists . . 25
\institution *11*, 1616, 2551, 2827
\interfootnotelinepenalty 565
\interlinepenalty 482, 539, 565
\item 3437, 3539
\itshape 2234, 2236, 3280, 3281, 3302, 3303, 3323, 3335, 3357, 3426

J

\jobname 550, 553

K

\kern 778, 779, 785, 786, 2537
\keywords *15*, 1737
\keywordsname 377, 379, 389, 391, 400, 402, 408, 410, 416, 418, 1641, 2290

L

\l@section 558
\l@subsection . . 558, 559
\l@subsubsection . . . 560
\labelenumi 998
\labelenumii 999
\labelenumiii 1000
\labelenumiv 1001
\labelsep 1009, 1017, 1022, 1032, 1037, 1040, 1042, 1044, 1046, 3437
\labelwidth 1032, 1037, 1040, 1042, 1044, 1046, 1049
\LARGE 2465, 2467, 2469, 2485, 2496, 2498, 2500, 2502, 2504, 2508, 2615, 2618, 2633
\Large 2606, 2624, 3293, 3294, 3296, 3297, 3299, 3313, 3314
\large 2223, 2611, 2616, 2619, 2634, 2636, 3287, 3288, 3290, 3291
\lastbox . . 520, 2861, 2869

\leaders 2537
\leavevmode 454, 2537, 2767
\leftmargin 1031, 1036, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045
\leftmargini 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1031, 1032
\leftmarginii 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1036, 1037
\leftmarginiii 1024, 1025, 1039, 1040
\leftmarginiv 1025, 1026, 1041, 1042
\leftmarginv 1026, 1027, 1043, 1044
\leftmarginvi 1027, 1045, 1046
\leftskip . 2536, 2811, 3276
\let 312, 314, 326, 328, 330, 356, 472, 587, 588, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 638, 642, 800, 866, 880, 881, 883, 884, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 949, 950, 954, 955, 964, 965, 970, 971, 972, 1035, 1050, 1054, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1732, 1738, 1849, 1852, 2168, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2203, 2210, 2297, 2311, 2312, 2362, 2363, 2388, 2389, 2575, 2673, 2697, 2763, 2769, 2808, 2813, 2875, 2876, 2910, 2911, 2913, 2914, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2926, 2927, 2928, 3226, 3228, 3230, 3231, 3233, 3239, 3242, 3245, 3539, 3544, 3545, 3552, 3553, 3554
\libertineLF 868
\lineskip 2768, 2812
\linespacing . . . 548, 549
\liningnums 866
\list 1048
\listisep . 1029, 1030, 1034
\listparindent 1033
\LoadClass 264
\long 448, 563, 574, 949, 953, 964, 1745, 1748, 1750, 2153, 2916
\loop 2400, 2939
\LTX@adddotafter 3245, 3248

M

\makeatletter 545
\makebox 2223, 3121, 3126, 3206, 3211
\MakeFramed 1837
\makelabel 1050
\MakeTextUppercase . 2676, 2678, 3278, 3287, 3290, 3293, 3296, 3306, 3310, 3313
\maketitle *18*, 2176
\MakeUppercase 3232
\marginfigure 952
marginfigure (env.) . . . *34*
\marginpar 563, 951, 957, 966
\marginparsep . . 968, 3113
\marginparwidth . 968, 3113
\margintable 963
margintable (env.) *34*
\mathchardef . . 2747, 2750
\mbox 334
\mdseries . . 2490, 2492, 2494, 2498, 2500, 2502, 2504, 2506, 2508, 2510, 2628, 2631
\medskip . . 2366, 2368, 2370, 2372, 2701, 2703, 2767, 2855, 2885
\MessageBreak 173, 179, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 426, 427, 428, 429, 431, 433, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1827, 1997, 1998
\metadata@authors 2297, 2298, 2301
\mktitle@bx 2175, 2397, 2398, 2401, 2405, 2406, 2413, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2427, 2429, 2431, 2433, 2517, 2526, 2536, 2701, 2766, 2767, 2849
\month 1686, 2995
\moveleft 986

N

\NAT@@setcites 352
\NAT@aysep 343
\NAT@citetp 638
\NAT@close 292, 294, 296, 298, 341
\NAT@cmprs . . 320, 322, 324
\NAT@cmt 347
\NAT@ctype 638
\NAT@find@eq 335
\NAT@fullfalse 638
\NAT@longnamestrue . 332
\NAT@merge . . 326, 328, 330
\NAT@nmfmt 334
\NAT@numbersfalse . . 306
\NAT@numberstrue 308, 310
\NAT@open 292, 294, 296, 298, 339, 638
\NAT@partrue 638
\NAT@rem@eq 337
\NAT@sep 300, 302, 304, 349
\NAT@sort . . . 316, 318, 324
\NAT@superfalse 308
\NAT@supertrue 310
\NAT@swafalse 637
\NAT@up 334
\NAT@yrsep 345
\NeedsTeXFormat 1
\newblock 639
\newbox 2175, 2328, 2543, 2705
\newcommand . 362, 368, 423, 437, 440, 443, 645, 876, 1519, 1606, 1639, 1669, 1706, 1719, 1794, 1854, 1944, 2161, 2563, 2572, 2990, 3265, 3497, 3506, 3522
\newcount . 1550, 1552, 2933
\newcounter 1853, 2986, 2988
\newdimen 280, 967, 1007, 2706
\newenvironment . 446, 952, 963, 1834, 2152
\newfloat 946
\newif 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 833,

872, 874, 1055, 1554, 1884, 1886, 1888, 2647, 2649, 2651
\newlength 1699, 1701, 1702, 2932
\newsavebox 2931
\newskip 1029, 2707
\newtheorem 3392, 3395, 3398, 3401, 3404, 3408, 3411
\newtheoremstyle 3344, 3376
\newwrite 552
\next 3223, 3225, 3235
\nobreak 511, 2885
\noindent . . 561, 1642, 1810, 2200, 2285, 2291, 2366, 2368, 2370, 2372, 2403, 2410, 2517, 2519, 2522, 2531, 2537, 2538, 2540, 2640, 2701, 2702, 2766, 2812, 2849, 2850, 2885, 2886, 2919, 3427
\noindentparagraph 2378, 3265
\nolinkurl 2747, 2750, 2793, 2795, 2834
\normalbaselines . . . 2710
\normalcolor 792
\normalfont 586, 1810, 2194, 2607, 2612, 2621, 2622, 2624, 2625, 2637, 2936, 3338, 3355, 3367, 3370, 3435, 3559
\normalparindent . . . 777
\normalsize 2487, 2607, 2621, 2622, 2625, 2937, 3559
\num@authorgroups . . 1550, 1561, 2180, 2723, 2727, 2729, 2776
\num@authors 1552, 1559, 1573, 1580, 1632, 1635, 2815
\number 470
\numberline 490, 503
\numexpr . 2985, 2987, 2989
\nxandlist 2298

O

\onehalfspacing 273
\openout 553
\or 205, 207, 209, 212, 214, 216, 218, 220, 223, 226, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 608, 609, 611, 612, 688, 695, 702, 709, 716, 723, 730, 737, 746, 753, 765, 766, 767, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 803, 804, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 816, 818, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 929, 932, 937, 942, 943, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1138, 1142, 1147, 1152, 1157, 1162, 1167, 1172, 1177, 1185, 1190, 1195, 1200, 1205, 1210, 1214, 1219, 1224, 1229, 1236, 1243, 1248, 1253, 1260, 1267, 1274, 1279, 1284, 1289, 1294, 1299, 1304, 1309, 1313, 1318, 1323, 1328, 1333, 1338, 1343, 1347, 1352, 1357, 1362, 1367, 1372, 1377, 1382, 1387, 1392, 1397, 1402, 1407, 1412, 1417, 1422, 1427, 1432, 1437, 1442, 1447, 1452, 1457, 1462, 1467, 1472, 1477, 1482, 1487, 1492, 1497, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1817, 1819, 1821, 1823, 1950, 1952, 1955, 1957, 1958, 1960, 1962, 1964, 1967, 1969, 1972, 1974, 1977, 1980, 1983, 2005, 2016, 2027, 2035, 2042, 2049, 2063, 2075, 2083, 2097, 2105, 2112, 2119, 2124, 2130, 2367, 2369, 2371, 2373, 2375, 2377, 2379, 2381, 2383, 2385, 2414, 2416, 2418, 2420, 2422, 2424, 2426, 2428, 2430, 2432, 2440, 2442, 2444, 2446, 2448, 2450, 2452, 2454, 2456, 2458, 2466, 2468, 2470, 2472, 2474, 2476, 2478, 2480, 2482, 2484, 2491, 2493, 2495, 2497, 2499, 2501, 2503, 2505, 2507, 2509, 2583, 2585, 2587, 2589, 2591, 2593, 2595, 2597, 2599, 2601, 2610, 2613, 2614, 2617, 2620, 2623, 2626, 2629, 2632, 2635, 2725, 2726, 2728, 2730, 2778, 2958, 2960, 2962, 2964, 2966, 2968, 2970, 2972, 2974, 2976, 3028, 3037, 3047, 3150, 3160, 3170, 3285, 3286, 3289, 3292, 3295, 3298, 3304, 3308, 3312, 3315, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3451, 3453, 3455, 3457, 3459, 3460, 3462, 3469, 3471, 3473, 3475, 3477, 3479, 3481, 3483, 3485, 3487

\orcid *10*, 1629
\outer@nobreak 983

P

\p@ 556, 761, 768, 778, 779, 785, 786, 3119, 3204, 3250, 3254, 3258, 3259, 3262, 3263, 3266, 3267, 3271, 3272, 3435, 3537, 3540
\PackageError 56, 64, 72, 81, 89, 101, 105, 109, 117, 125, 133, 143
\PackageInfo 53, 55, 61, 63, 69, 71, 77, 80, 86, 88, 94, 100, 114, 116, 122, 124, 130, 132, 138, 142, 1184, 1235, 1242, 1259, 1266, 1273
\PageIndex 15
\pageref 2997
\pagestyle 3134
\par 438, 441, 455, 511, 547, 788, 981, 1642, 1810, 2203, 2210, 2229, 2234, 2236, 2285, 2291, 2334, 2349, 2352, 2355, 2366, 2368, 2370, 2372, 2413, 2415, 2417, 2429, 2433, 2522, 2524, 2531, 2534, 2537, 2540, 2542, 2569, 2571, 2573, 2640, 2644, 2701, 2703, 2710, 2712, 2740, 2742, 2749, 2758, 2767, 2769, 2787, 2789, 2795, 2803, 2811, 2813, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2851, 2865, 2885, 2908, 2912, 2916, 2919, 3433
\paragraph 3261
\parbox 668, 677, 2518, 2528, 2936
\parindent . . 761, 777, 1016, 2203, 2210, 2227, 2333, 3261, 3277, 3324, 3356, 3540
\parskip . . 761, 2227, 3540
\part 3270
\PassOptionsToClass 158, 159
\pdfgentounicode . . . 830
\pdfglyphtounicode 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands 591
\phantomsection 286, 2859, 3501
\popQED 3440
\position *11*, 1615, 1619, 1620, 1621, 2551, 2825
\postcode 2551, 2822
printonly (env.) *23*
\ProcessOptionsX . . . 160
\proof 3433
\proofname 3433
\protect 490, 503
\protected@edef 475, 566, 580
\protected@write . . . 2344
\providecommand 639, 643, 3322
\ProvidesClass 5
\ProvidesFile 3
\ps@headings . . 2924, 2928
\ps@myheadings 2923, 2927
\ps@plain 2922, 2926
\pushQED 3434
\put 2950, 2980

Q

\qed 3434
\quad 532, 3039, 3042, 3049, 3053, 3195

R

\raggedright 2518, 2536, 2811, 3541
\raisebox 1710, 1716, 1723, 1729, 2223, 3122, 3207
\real@adddotafter 3230, 3233
\realSectionformat . . . 3226, 3238, 3239
\received *18*, 1794
\RecordChanges 17
\ref 2897, 2904
\refname 285, 286
\refstepcounter 474
\relax . . 171, 177, 183, 196, 203, 239, 281, 335, 336, 424, 456, 475, 477, 481, 495, 509, 524, 534, 542, 553, 600, 685, 764, 800, 802, 922, 991, 1133, 1528, 1551, 1553, 1559, 1561, 1669, 1670, 1740, 1764, 1815, 1838, 1859, 1868, 1878, 1879, 1899, 1904, 1907, 1910, 1915, 1918, 1921, 1924, 1927, 1930, 1933, 1936, 1939, 1949, 2004, 2198, 2199, 2216, 2341, 2342, 2345, 2365, 2412, 2438, 2464, 2489, 2581, 2609, 2708, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2724, 2727, 2729, 2731, 2733, 2736, 2768, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2777, 2780, 2783, 2815, 2843, 2877, 2934, 2956, 2957, 2959, 2961, 2977, 2987, 2989, 2992, 3020, 3143, 3194, 3221, 3244, 3248, 3284, 3328, 3360, 3419, 3435, 3446, 3467, 3526, 3530, 3540
\removelastskip 547
\renewcommand 284, 288, 289, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 354, 377, 379, 382, 389, 391, 393, 395, 400, 402, 404, 408, 410, 412, 416, 418, 420, 870, 1047, 1556, 1623, 2154, 2187, 2830, 3009, 3010, 3119, 3139, 3140, 3204, 3249, 3253, 3257, 3261, 3270
\renewenvironment . . 948, 1048, 1744, 3433
\repeat 2407, 2942

\RequirePackage . . 29, 30, 31, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 272, 275, 277, 278, 283, 386, 589, 590, 654, 655, 665, 674, 683, 780, 831, 845, 851, 852, 856, 857, 860, 861, 862, 912, 1850, 2921, 3450, 3452, 3454, 3456, 3458, 3461, 3474, 3476, 3478, 3480, 3482, 3486
\reset@font 564, 577
\reversemarginpar . . 745
\rightarrow 1856
\rightskip 3275
\rotatebox 3123, 3208
\rule 571, 584

S

\savebox 2936
screenonly (env.) *23*
\scriptsize 2335, 2939, 2943
\scshape 3325, 3416
\section 285, 2374, 2376, 2380, 2382, 2384, 2386, 2863, 2871, 3249, 3500
\section@raggedright 3274, 3278, 3279, 3287, 3288, 3290, 3291, 3293, 3294, 3296, 3297, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3306, 3307, 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314
\Sectionformat 3222, 3226, 3228, 3239
\SelectFootnoteRule 781, 783
\selectlanguage 1640, 2867
\set@ACM@acmcpbox 2323, 2328
\setbox 520, 575, 986, 2332, 2401, 2517, 2526, 2536, 2547, 2701, 2711, 2766, 2849, 2861, 2869
\setcctype *16*, 1944
\setcitestyle *25*, 289, 363, 369
\setcopyright . . *16*, 1942
\setcounter 2193, 2278, 2395, 2987, 2989, 3282, 3305, 3309, 3320
\setengagemetadata *19*, 2172
\setkeys . 38, 175, 181, 1511, 1781, 1829, 1942, 2686, 2687, 2692, 2693, 2754, 2755, 2759, 2760, 2799, 2800, 2804, 2805
\setlength 761, 762, 768, 777, 1009, 1010, 1015, 1021, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1700, 1703, 2333, 2938
\setmonofont . . . 853, 858
\settopmatter *18*, 98, 1769, 1781, 1782, 1784, 1787, 1789, 1792, 2893
\setTrue 546
\SetWatermarkColor 667, 676
\SetWatermarkFontSize 666, 675
\SetWatermarkText 668, 677
\sfdefault 870
\sffamily . . 2465, 2467, 2469, 2471, 2473, 2475, 2479, 2483, 2485, 2606, 2611, 2615, 2636, 3005, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3287, 3288, 3290, 3291, 3296, 3297, 3306, 3307, 3310, 3311
\shortauthors *18*, 1585, 1586, 1593, 1594, 1596, 1599, 1600, 1602, 2310, 2312, 3004
\shortcite 642, 645
\shorttitle 3024, 3032, 3042, 3053, 3066, 3090
\showeprint 3522
\sidebar 946
sidebar (env.) *34*
\skip 791
\small 564, 951, 958, 966, 1810, 2366, 2368, 2370, 2372, 2612, 2637, 2861, 2869, 2885, 3146
\smallskipamount . . . 1030
\smash 1709, 1715, 1722, 1728
\space 499, 1558, 1625, 1769, 2306, 3130, 3215, 3507, 3546, 3549, 3557
\specialcomment 3498
\standardpagestyle . 3006
\startPage *15*, 1733
\state . *11*, 1620, 2551, 2829
\stepcounter 1648, 1650, 1657, 1660, 1667, 1858
\StrDel 2564
\streetaddress 2551, 2819
\string . 426, 427, 430, 432, 652, 1558, 1625, 1691, 1735, 1769, 2345, 2881, 2882, 3546, 3549, 3557
\strut 3124, 3209
\strutbox 571, 584
\subsection 3253
\subsubsection 3257
\subtitle *10*, 1548
\subtitlenote . . *13*, 1653

T

\teaserfigure 2152
teaserfigure (env.) . . . *16*
\terms *15*, 1735
\textbf . . 1861, 1873, 2919
\textbullet 594, 1860, 3039, 3042, 3049, 3053
\textheight 2399, 2401, 2407, 2942, 3122, 3207
\textit 1874, 2895, 2899, 2900, 2901
\textrightarrow 595, 1856, 1870
\textwidth 968, 987, 988, 2188, 2512, 2525, 2535, 2579, 2718, 2765
\thanks *13*, 2154, 2916
\thankses 2157, 2159, 2201, 2916
\the . . 1573, 1580, 1632, 1635, 1684, 1686, 2345, 2939, 2943, 2995
\theACM@time@hours 2989, 2996
\theACM@time@minutes 2996
\theenumi 998
\theenumii 999
\theenumiii 1000
\theenumiv 1001

\thefootnote 2187
\theindex 3536
\theoremstyle 3387, 3390, 3406, 3414
\thepage 2997, 3013, 3015, 3021, 3022, 3065, 3089, 3146, 3186, 3191
\thispagestyle 2402, 2409
\thmname 3354, 3386
\thmnote 3354, 3386
\thmnumber 3354, 3386
\thr@@ 330
\time 2984, 2987, 2989
\title *10*, 2881
\titlenote . . *13*, 1644, 2882
\topsep . . 1034, 1038, 3435
\translatedabstract 446
translatedabstract (env.) *21*
\translatedkeywords *20*, 443
\translatedsubtitle *20*, 440
\translatedtitle . *20*, 437
\trivlist 3436
\tw@ 328
\two@digits . . . 2995, 2996
\twocolumn . 2419, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2427, 2431

U

\unskip 523, 593, 789, 1618, 1622, 1629, 2548, 2553, 2556, 2558, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2644, 2821, 2824, 2825, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2834, 2879, 2887, 2904, 2917
\unvbox . 576, 793, 798, 2403, 2701, 2767, 2849
\upshape 1047
\url . 1842, 1844, 1986, 3507
\UrlBreakPenalty 2747, 2750
\urlstyle . . . 598, 607, 610
\usebox 2950, 2980
\usepackage 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

V

\value 1875
\vbox 575, 986, 2332, 2517, 2526, 2536, 2701, 2766, 2849
\vskip 512, 547, 791, 799, 981
\vspace 2343, 3544
\vsplit 2401
\vtop 2711

W

\wd 988, 2548
\write 652

X

\xdef 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349

Y

\year 1684, 2995

Z

\z@ 318, 322, 458, 478, 510, 520, 535, 548, 571, 584, 762, 799, 916, 920, 931, 1015, 1021, 1033, 2203, 2210, 2223, 2227, 2316, 2318, 2333, 2811, 2861, 2869, 3009, 3010, 3121, 3126, 3139, 3140, 3206, 3211, 3249, 3253, 3257, 3265, 3270, 3277, 3336, 3368, 3537, 3540
\z@skip 547, 981, 1038, 3276
\zposy 2339, 2340
\zrefused 2337, 2338
\zsaveposy 1838, 2358